# State Budget 2017-18

# **Agency Statements**

**Volume 1** Budget Paper 4





# STATE BUDGET | 2017-18

#### **Budget Paper 1: Budget Overview**

A summary publication capturing all highlights from the 2017-18 Budget.

#### **Budget Paper 2: Budget Speech**

A copy of the Treasurer's speech, delivered to Parliament.

#### **Budget Paper 3: Budget Statement**

A financial report presenting the state government's current and estimated future economic performance, fiscal strategy, budget priorities, expenditure, revenue, assets, liabilities, risks and government business.

#### Budget Paper 4: Agency Statements | Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4

Various financial reports presenting the state government's current and estimated revenue, expenses and performance by agency.

#### **Budget Paper 5: Budget Measures Statement**

A financial report detailing the state government's expenditure, savings and revenue initiatives.

Acknowledgements

Content from this publication may be reproduced with appropriate acknowledgement, as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*. © Government of South Australia 2017

**Budget Paper 4** 

# 2017–18 Agency Statements

# Volume 1

Presented by The Honourable Tom Koutsantonis MP Treasurer of South Australia on the Occasion of the Budget for 2017–18

General enquiries regarding budget papers should be directed to:

The Chief Executive Department of Treasury and Finance State Administration Centre 200 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000

Copies may be obtained from:

SERVICE SA Government Legislation Outlet Ground Floor EDS Centre 108 North Terrace Adelaide SA 5000

Website: www.treasury.sa.gov.au www.statebudget.sa.gov.au

Published 22 June 2017 ISSN 1440-8589

# Agency statements by volume

## Volume 1

Attorney-General Auditor-General Child Protection Communities and Social Inclusion Correctional Services Courts Defence

## Volume 2

Education and Child Development Electoral Commission Emergency Services — CFS Emergency Services — MFS Emergency Services — SAFECOM Emergency Services — SES Environment Protection Authority Environment, Water and Natural Resources

## Volume 3

Green Industries Health and Ageing Planning, Transport and Infrastructure Police Premier and Cabinet

## Volume 4

Primary Industries and Regions State Development Tourism Treasury and Finance

# **Volume 1 contents**

| Introduction                     | 3   |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Attorney-General                 | 9   |
| Auditor-General                  | 67  |
| Child Protection                 | 83  |
| Communities and Social Inclusion | 99  |
| Correctional Services            | 143 |
| Courts                           | 167 |
| Defence                          | 191 |
| Accounting Standards             | 209 |

# Introduction

The 2017–18 Agency Statements outline financial and non-financial information about the services each agency provides to, and on behalf of, the South Australian community.

| Alphabetical list order                  | Agency name   | Abbreviation |
|--|---|--------------|
| Attorney-General                         | Attorney-General's Department                           | AGD          |
| Auditor-General                          | Auditor-General's Department                            |              |
| Child Protection                         | Department for Child Protection                         | DCP          |
| Communities and Social Inclusion         | Department for Communities and Social Inclusion         | DCSI         |
| Correctional Services                    | Department for Correctional Services                    | DCS          |
| Courts                                   | Courts Administration Authority                         | CAA          |
| Defence SA                               | Defence SA  |              |
| Education and Child Development          | Department for Education and Child Development          | DECD         |
| Electoral Commission                     | Electoral Commission of South Australia                 | ECSA         |
| Emergency Services—CFS                   | South Australian Country Fire Service                   | CFS          |
| Emergency Services—MFS                   | South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service              | MFS          |
| Emergency Services—SAFECOM               | South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission | SAFECOM      |
| Emergency Services—SES                   | South Australian State Emergency Service                | SES          |
| Environment Protection Authority         | Environment Protection Authority                        | EPA          |
| Environment, Water and Natural Resources | Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources  | DEWNR        |
| Green Industries                         | Green Industries SA                                     | GISA         |
| Health and Ageing                        | Department for Health and Ageing                        | DHA          |
| Planning, Transport and Infrastructure   | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure    | DPTI         |
| Police                                   | South Australia Police                                  | SAPOL        |
| Premier and Cabinet                      | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                   | DPC          |
| Primary Industries and Regions           | Department of Primary Industries and Regions            | PIRSA        |
| State Development                        | Department for State Development                        | DSD          |
| Tourism                                  | South Australian Tourism Commission                     | SATC         |
| Treasury and Finance                     | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | DTF          |

The agency statements are presented in alphabetical order as indicated in the list below.

# Definitions

## Agency

An agency is an administrative unit created under the *Public Sector Act 2009* or a statutory authority that is accountable for the delivery of programs on behalf of the government.

## Programs and sub-programs

A program is a group of related activities that contribute to achieving one of an agency's and, in turn, the government's objectives. Many programs are further divided into sub-programs with more specific objectives.

# Overview

The agency statements outline projected agency activity and performance for 2017–18. Each agency statement conforms to the following standard presentation structure:

- Objective outlines the agency's objectives
- Ministerial responsibilities identifies the minister responsible for each program/sub-program and identifies any items administered by the agency on behalf of the minister(s)
- Ministerial office resources details the resources provided to ministerial office(s)
- Workforce summary summarises the agency's workforce
- Program net cost of services summary summarises the net cost of agency programs
- Investing expenditure summary summarises investing expenditure for the agency
- Program/sub-program information for each agency program/sub-program, provides a description/objective, program summary (expenses, income and full-time equivalents), financial commentary, highlights and targets, performance and activity indicators
- Financial statements budgeted financial statements for controlled and administered items
- Summary of major variations commentary on variances and trends in the financial statements.

# Presentation of changes in program structures

Where a program or function is transferred between agencies, program information for previous years is reflected in the current program structure of the receiving agency.

In contrast, the agency financial statements line net cost of providing services in the statement of comprehensive income is based on the actual program structure for the agency as it operated or is expected to operate in each year. This distinction in treatment is drawn so that financial statements accurately reflect events while, at the same time, program information is comparable and not duplicated.

Reconciliation of the financial statements to the current program structure is contained in the program net cost of services summary located at the beginning of each relevant agency section.

# **Financial statements**

The estimated financial statements included in the 2017–18 Agency Statements are special purpose financial statements and include, for each agency, a statement of comprehensive income, a statement of financial position and a statement of cash flows.

The format of these estimated financial statements is consistent with the model financial statements (prepared by the Department of Treasury and Finance for statutory reporting requirements) and is consistent with the requirements of AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements and AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows.

Estimates in these financial statements have been prepared:

- on a basis that is consistent with Australian Accounting Standards (Australian Accounting Standards and/or interpretations that have been issued or amended but are not yet effective have not been adopted early)
- on an accrual basis, except for the statement of cash flows which has been derived from the statement of comprehensive income and statement of financial position to reflect cash payments and receipts
- using historical cost convention, except for certain assets and liabilities that are valued in accordance with the valuation policy applicable.

Consistent with Australian Accounting Standards, estimated transactions and balances that are controlled are budgeted for, and reported on, separately to estimated transactions and balances which are administered but not controlled by the agency.

# **Ministerial responsibilities**

The ministerial responsibilities table provides a comprehensive list of the agencies and programs which fall under the responsibility of each minister, and is presented in Ministerial Order of Precedence.

| Minister   | Agency   | Pro | Programs   |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| The Hon. J Weatherill<br>Premier   | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                  | 1.  | Premier and Cabinet Policy and Support                                 |  |  |
|  |  | 2.  | Agent–General  |  |  |
|  |  | 3.  | State Coordinator–General  |  |  |
|  |  | 4.  | Support Services and Community<br>Programs                             |  |  |
|  |  | 5.  | Office of the Economic<br>Development Board                            |  |  |
| The Hon. JR Rau  | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                  | 6.  | Government Services  |  |  |
| Deputy Premier   |  | 7.  | Public Sector Performance  |  |  |
| Attorney-General   | Attorney-General's Department                          | 1.  | Legal and Justice Services   |  |  |
| Minister for Justice Reform  |  | 2.  | Consumer and Business Services   |  |  |
| Minister for Planning<br>Minister for Industrial Relations<br>Minister for Child Protection Reform |  | 3.  | Advocacy and Guardianship<br>Services                                  |  |  |
| Minister for the Public Sector   |  | 4.  | Equal Opportunity  |  |  |
| Minister for Consumer and Business   |  | 5.  | Police Ombudsman   |  |  |
| Services   |  | 6.  | Ombudsman  |  |  |
| Minister for the City of Adelaide  |  | 7.  | Industrial Relations   |  |  |
|  |  | 8.  | Fines Enforcement and Recovery   |  |  |
|  |  | 9.  | State Records  |  |  |
|  |  | 10. | Child Protection Systems Royal<br>Commission — Response Unit           |  |  |
|  | Courts Administration Authority                        | 1.  | Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services                            |  |  |
|  |  | 2.  | Alternative Dispute Resolution Services                                |  |  |
|  | Electoral Commission of South Australia                | 1.  | Electoral Services   |  |  |
|  | Department of Planning Transport and<br>Infrastructure | 1.  | Land Use Planning  |  |  |
|  | Department of Treasury and Finance                     | 1.  | Gambling Policy  |  |  |
| The Hon. KJ Maher  | Department of State Development                        | 1.  | Industry and Innovation  |  |  |
| Minister for Employment  |  | 2.  | Aboriginal Affairs and Reconciliation                                  |  |  |
| Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and<br>Reconciliation<br>Minister for Manufacturing and            |  | 3.  | Science, Technology and Information Economy                            |  |  |
| Innovation   |  |     |  |  |  |
| Minister for Automotive<br>Transformation  |  |     |  |  |  |
| Minister for Science and Information<br>Economy  |  |     |  |  |  |
| <b>The Hon. JJ Snelling</b><br>Minister for Health   | Department of Health and Ageing                        | 1.  | Policy, Clinical Services, System<br>Transformation and Administration |  |  |
| Minister for the Arts  |  | 2.  | Health Services  |  |  |
| Minister for Health Industries   | Department of State Development                        | 4.  | Arts South Australia   |  |  |
|  |  | 5.  | Health Industries  |  |  |

| Minister  | Agency  | Pro      | Programs   |  |  |
|---|---|----------|--|--|--|
| The Hon. T Koutsantonis   | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                   | 8.       | Mineral Resources and Energy   |  |  |
| Treasurer<br>Minister for Finance   | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 2.       | Accountability for Public Sector<br>Resources                                |  |  |
| Vinister for State Development  |   | 3.       | Treasury Services  |  |  |
| Minister for Mineral Resources and<br>Energy  |   | 4.       | Financial Services Provision   |  |  |
| The Hon. IK Hunter  | Department of Environment, Water and                    | 1.       | Sustainability   |  |  |
| Minister for Sustainability,  | Natural Resources                                       | 2.       | Water  |  |  |
| Environment and Conservation<br>Minister for Water and the River  |   | 3.       | Parks and Public Assets  |  |  |
| Murray<br>Murister for Climate Change   | Environment Protection Authority                        | 1.       | Environment and Radiation<br>Protection                                      |  |  |
|   | Department of State Development                         | 9.       | Water Industry Technical and<br>Safety Regulation                            |  |  |
|   | Office of Green Industries                              | 1.       | Waste Reduction, Resource<br>Recovery and Green Industry<br>Development      |  |  |
| The Hon. LWK Bignell  | Department of Primary Industries and                    | 1.       | Agriculture, Food and Fisheries  |  |  |
| Minister for Agriculture, Food and  | Regions   | 2.       | Forestry Policy  |  |  |
| Fisheries<br>Minister for Forgets   | South Australian Tourism Commission                     | 1.       | Tourism Development  |  |  |
| Minister for Forests<br>Minister for Tourism  |   | 2.       | Tourism Events   |  |  |
| Minister for Recreation and Sport   |   | 3.       | Tourism Marketing  |  |  |
| Minister for Racing   | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure    | 2.       | Recreation, Sport and Racing   |  |  |
| The Hon. MLJ Hamilton-Smith   | Department of State Development                         | 6.       | Growing Small Business   |  |  |
| Minister for Investment and Trade<br>Minister for Small Business<br>Minister for Defence Industries   |   | 7.       | International Engagement, Trade,<br>Migration and International<br>Education |  |  |
| Minister for Veterans' Affairs  |   | 8.       | Investment Attraction South<br>Australia                                     |  |  |
|   | Defence SA  | 1.       | Defence Industry Development   |  |  |
|   |   | 2.       | Techport Australia   |  |  |
|   | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 5.       | Veterans' Affairs  |  |  |
| The Hon. GG Brock<br>Minister for Regional Development  | Department of Planning, Transport and<br>Infrastructure | 3.       | Office of Local Government   |  |  |
| Minister for Local Government   | Department of Primary Industries and Regions            | 3.       | Regional Development   |  |  |
| The Hon. ZL Bettison  | Department for Communities and Social                   | 1.       | Thriving Communities   |  |  |
| Minister for Communities and Social   | Inclusion   | 2.       | Community Care Services  |  |  |
| Minister for Social Housing<br>Minister for the Status of Women<br>Minister for Ageing<br>Minister for Multicultural Affairs<br>Minister for Youth<br>Minister for Volunteers |   | 3.       | Social Housing   |  |  |
| The Hon. SE Close<br>Minister for Education and Child   | Department for Education and Child<br>Development       | 1.       | Early Childhood Development  |  |  |
| Development   | Department for Child Protection                         | 2.<br>1. | School Education Care and Protection   |  |  |
| Minister for Higher Education and Skills  | Department of State Development                         | 9.       | Employment and Skills Formation  |  |  |
| The Hon. SC Mullighan   | Department of Planning, Transport and                   | 4.       | Roads and Marine   |  |  |
| Minister for Transport and  | Infrastructure  | 5.       | Public Transport   |  |  |
| Infrastructure<br>Minister for Housing and Urban  |   | 6.       | Infrastructure Planning and<br>Management                                    |  |  |
| Development   | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 6.       | Office of the Valuer-General   |  |  |
| The Hon. LA Vlahos  | Department for Communities and Social                   | 4.       | Disability SA  |  |  |
| Minister for Disabilities   | Inclusion   | 5.       | Disability Services  |  |  |
| Minister for Mental Health and  |   |          | NDIS Reform  |  |  |
| Substance Abuse   |   | 6.       |  |  |  |

| Minister  | Agency   | Programs   |                   |  |
|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas                                    | South Australian Police                                    | 1. Public Safety                                     |                   |  |
| Minister for Police<br>Minister for Correctional Services |  | 2. Crime and Crimina<br>Services                     | al Justice        |  |
| Minister for Emergency Services                           |  | 3. Road Safety                                       |                   |  |
| Minister for Road Safety                                  | South Australian Country Fire Service                      | 1. Country Fire Servi                                | се                |  |
|   | South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service                 | 1. South Australian M<br>Service                     | letropolitan Fire |  |
|   | South Australian Fire and Emergency<br>Services Commission | 1. Fire and Emergen<br>Strategic Services<br>Support |                   |  |
|   | South Australian State Emergency Service                   | 1. State Emergency                                   | Service           |  |
|   | Department for Correctional Services                       | 1. Rehabilitation and                                | Reparation        |  |
|   |  | 2. Custodial Services                                | 6                 |  |
|   |  | 3. Community Based                                   | Services          |  |
|   | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure       | 7. Road Safety                                       |                   |  |

# Agency: Attorney-General's Department

Attorney-General Minister for Justice Reform Minister for Industrial Relations Minister for Child Protection Reform Minister for Consumer and Business Services Attorney-General

# Contents

| Objective      |   | 12 |
|----------------|---|----|
| Ministerial re | sponsibilities  | 12 |
| Ministerial of | fice resources  | 13 |
| Workforce su   | immary  | 14 |
| Program net    | cost of services summary                                  | 14 |
| Investing exp  | enditure summary  | 15 |
| Program 1:     | Legal and Justice Services                                | 16 |
| Program 2:     | Consumer and Business Services                            | 31 |
| Program 3:     | Advocacy and Guardianship Services                        | 35 |
| Program 4:     | Equal Opportunity   |    |
| Program 5:     | Police Ombudsman  |    |
| Program 6:     | Ombudsman   | 41 |
| Program 7:     | Industrial Relations                                      | 43 |
| Program 8:     | Fines Enforcement and Recovery                            | 49 |
| Program 9:     | State Records   | 51 |
| Program 10:    | Child Protection Systems Royal Commission — Response Unit | 53 |
| Financial stat | ements  | 54 |
| Summary of     | major variations  | 61 |
| Additional inf | ormation for administered items                           | 63 |

# Objective

The purpose of the Attorney-General's Department is to promote justice through protecting rights and holding people to account according to the law, improving safety, and contributing to an efficient and fair justice system.

The Attorney-General's Department aims to:

- improve community safety
- protect rights and enforce obligations
- support a responsive and reliable system of justice
- work together to get results.

#### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                       | Pro | Programs   |     | Sub-programs  |  |  |
|--|-----|--|-----|---|--|--|
| The Hon. JR Rau                                | 1.  | Legal and Justice Services                                   | 1.1 | Crown Solicitor                                       |  |  |
| Attorney-General                               |     |  | 1.2 | Public Prosecutions                                   |  |  |
| Minister for Justice Reform                    |     |  | 1.3 | Forensic Science                                      |  |  |
| Minister for Industrial Relations              |     |  | 1.4 | ·   |  |  |
| Minister for Child Protection                  |     |  | 1.5 | Solicitor-General                                     |  |  |
| Reform   |     |  | 1.6 | Legislative and Policy Services                       |  |  |
| Minister for Consumer and<br>Business Services |     |  | 1.7 | South Australian Civil and<br>Administrative Tribunal |  |  |
|  |     |  | 1.8 | Justice Reform  |  |  |
|  |     |  | 1.9 | Justice Technology Services                           |  |  |
|  | 2.  | Consumer and Business<br>Services                            | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 3.  | Advocacy and Guardianship<br>Services                        | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 4.  | Equal Opportunity  | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 5.  | Police Ombudsman   | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 6.  | Ombudsman  | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 7.  | Industrial Relations   | 7.1 | SafeWork SA   |  |  |
|  |     |  | 7.2 | South Australian Employment<br>Tribunal               |  |  |
|  |     |  | 7.3 | Industrial Relations Court and<br>Commission          |  |  |
|  | 8.  | Fines Enforcement and Recovery                               | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 9.  | State Records  | Nil |   |  |  |
|  | 10. | Child Protection Systems Royal<br>Commission — Response Unit | Nil |   |  |  |

#### Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items:

- Agents Indemnity Fund
- Child Abuse Protection Program
- Crown Solicitor's Trust Account
- Fines Enforcement and Recovery Unit revenue
- Gaming Machine Trading Rounds
- Independent Commissioner Against Corruption and Office for Public Integrity
- Judicial Conduct Commissioner
- Legal expenses
- Legal Services Commission
- Liquor Subsidies
- Native Title
- Professional Standards Council
- Residential Tenancies Fund
- Royal Commission Child Protection Systems
- Royal Commission Institutional Responses to Child Sexual Abuse
- Royal Commission Nuclear Fuel Cycle
- Second-hand Motor Vehicle Dealers Compensation Fund
- SA Computer Aided Dispatch Project
- SA Government Radio Network
- Special Acts judicial, ministerial and statutory salaries and allowances
- State Rescue Helicopter Service
- Taxation receipts (gaming, gambling, lottery licences)
- Victims of Crime Fund
- War Graves

#### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

#### **Ministerial office resources**

|                        | 2017–18 Budget    |      |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|------|--|--|
|                        | Cost of provision |      |  |  |
| Minister               | \$000             | FTE  |  |  |
| The Hon. JR Rau        | 2 134             | 12.0 |  |  |
| The Hon. P Malinauskas | 1 493             | 7.0  |  |  |

# Workforce summary

|   | FTE                              | 1   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Agency  | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |
| Attorney-General's Department   | 1 417.6                          | 1 465.1                                       | 1 401.7                          |
| Administered items for the Attorney-General's Department  | 121.1                            | 122.1   | 109.4                            |
| Total   | 1 538.7                          | 1 587.2                                       | 1 511.1                          |
| Reconciliation to agency FTEs   |                                  |   |                                  |
| Less: FTEs transferred in:  |                                  |   |                                  |
| Ministerial Office for the Hon. P Malinauskas from the<br>Department for Correctional Services            | _                                | _   | 13.0                             |
| <i>Equals:</i> data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet) | 1 538.7                          | 1 587.2                                       | 1 498.1                          |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

# Program net cost of services summary

|      |  | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |
|------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|      |  | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Pro  | gram   | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| 1.   | Legal and Justice Services   | 82 573               | 83 850                         | 80 310            | 77 338            |  |
| 2.   | Consumer and Business Services   | -9 066               | -8 682                         | -8 633            | -9 797            |  |
| 3.   | Advocacy and Guardianship Services   | 3 466                | 3 506                          | 3 539             | 3 336             |  |
| 4.   | Equal Opportunity  | 1 128                | 1 152                          | 1 177             | 1 368             |  |
| 5.   | Police Ombudsman   | 491                  | 1 556                          | 1 554             | 1 656             |  |
| 6.   | Ombudsman  | 3 206                | 2 523                          | 2 512             | 2 540             |  |
| 7.   | Industrial Relations   | 11 842               | 13 613                         | 15 328            | 13 171            |  |
| 8.   | Fines Enforcement and Recovery   | 17 199               | 18 627                         | 17 135            | 15 356            |  |
| 9.   | State Records  | 7 167                | 7 369                          | 7 570             | 7 435             |  |
| 10.  | Child Protection Systems Royal Commission<br>— Response Unit                         | _                    | 1 000                          | 1 000             |                   |  |
| Tota | al   | 118 006              | 124 514                        | 121 492           | 112 403           |  |
| ser  | onciliation to agency net cost of providing<br>vices<br>s: Net costs transferred in: |                      |                                |                   |                   |  |
|      | Vinisterial Office for the Hon. P Malinauskas from                                   |                      |                                |                   |                   |  |
| -    | the Department for Correctional Services   | _                    | 1 326                          | 1 741             | 1 958             |  |
|      | als: Net cost of providing services (as per ncy statement of comprehensive income)   | 118 006              | 123 188                        | 119 751           | 110 445           |  |

# Investing expenditure summary

|   | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments   | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Chesser House — fit-out   | Mar 2018             | 2 969                    | 2 669             | 300                            | 1 485             |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery ICT  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| System  | Jun 2018             | 6 879                    | 1 519             | 2 736                          | 519               |
| GPO Tower — 10 Franklin Street  | Sep 2019             | 26 608                   | 3 300             | 500                            | —                 |
| Laboratory Information Management<br>System   | Jun 2017             | 2 282                    | _                 | 1 130                          | _                 |
| Prosecution Management System   | Mar 2018             | 1 104                    | 549               | 555                            | 1 015             |
| South Australian Civil and<br>Administrative Tribunal office<br>accommodation — fit out | Jun 2019             | 1 976                    | 541               | _                              | _                 |
| SA Employment Tribunal Case<br>Management System  | Jun 2018             | 1 350                    | 531               | 250                            | _                 |
| Total existing projects   |                      | 43 168                   | 9 109             | 5 471                          | 3 019             |
| Annual programs   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor capital works and equipment   | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 932               | 1 066                          | 921               |
| Total annual programs   |                      |                          | 932               | 1 066                          | 921               |
| Total investing expenditure   |                      | 43 168                   | 10 041            | 6 537                          | 3 940             |

The 2017–18 investment program is \$10.0 million.

# Program 1: Legal and Justice Services

#### **Description/objective**

The objective of this program is to promote justice by holding people to account according to the law, improving safety and contributing to an efficient and fair justice system. Agencies within this program:

- fairly represent the legal interests of the state and protect the rights of its citizens, and its government and agencies
- provide the people of South Australia with an independent and effective prosecution service which is timely, efficient and just
- contribute to making the justice system more people focused, fair, accessible and efficient
- provide a single, easy to find, easy to use body for the fair and independent resolution of administrative and disciplinary matters
- increase the South Australian community's confidence in the state's systems of justice and law.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Crown Solicitor
- 1.2 Public Prosecutions
- 1.3 Forensic Science
- 1.4 Parliamentary Counsel
- 1.5 Solicitor-General
- 1.6 Legislative and Policy Services
- 1.7 South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal
- 1.8 Justice Reform
- 1.9 Justice Technology Services

Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 91 116            | 91 992                         | 87 977            | 89 496            |
| Supplies and services                    | 34 485            | 34 643                         | 36 421            | 33 858            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 2 775             | 2 787                          | 2 958             | 2 928             |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 7 648             | 10 008                         | 10 069            | 8 915             |
| Other expenses                           | 175               | 168                            | 168               | 564               |
| Total expenses                           | 136 199           | 139 598                        | 137 593           | 135 761           |
| Income                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                    | 2 865             | 3 986                          | 4 006             | 5 495             |
| Intra-government transfers               | 3 571             | 3 701                          | 3 226             | 4 156             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 985               | 631                            | 464               | 485               |
| Sales of goods and services              | 44 292            | 45 493                         | 47 009            | 45 274            |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | —                 | _                              | _                 | -9                |
| Other income                             | 1 913             | 1 937                          | 2 578             | 3 022             |
| Total income                             | 53 626            | 55 748                         | 57 283            | 58 423            |
| Net cost of providing services           | 82 573            | 83 850                         | 80 310            | 77 338            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 684.2             | 711.0                          | 651.3             | 695.2             |

#### Sub-program 1.1: Crown Solicitor

#### Description/objective

Through the Attorney-General, the Crown Solicitor's Office provides legal services to ministers, government departments and agencies.

The service objective of the Crown Solicitor's Office is to provide timely, high quality legal services and advice to the government, particularly where the risk to government is high, there is significant need for a public sector perspective, or the work is otherwise in the public interest.

This objective is pursued through the provision of legal advice, representation, and commercial legal services.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 39 610            | 41 916                         | 38 589            | 40 559                     |
| Income                   | 29 530            | 31 213                         | 28 138            | 28 838                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 10 080            | 10 703                         | 10 451            | 11 721                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 240.2             | 258.9                          | 224.7             | 264.5                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.6 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- a decrease in expenses associated with funding arrangements with other agencies for the provision of dedicated legal services (\$1.7 million)
- a decrease in expenses due to the allocation of savings to this sub-program in 2017–18 (\$0.5 million)

#### partially offset by

• a decrease in income associated with funding arrangements with other agencies for the provision of dedicated legal services (\$1.7 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.3 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- an increase in expenses associated with funding arrangements with other agencies for the provision of dedicated legal services (\$3.1 million)
- an increase in expenses associated with responding to the recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission (\$0.2 million)

#### partially offset by

• an increase in income associated with funding arrangements with other agencies for the provision of dedicated legal services (\$3.1 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The increase in expenses and income is primarily due to funding arrangements with other agencies for the provision of dedicated legal services.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Finalised the Adnyamathanha People (No.1), Barngarla People and Ngadjuri People (No. 1) native title claims.
- Continued to provide legal advice on major projects including the new Royal Adelaide Hospital, O-Bahn City Access, Torrens to Torrens, Northern Connector, Riverbank Redevelopment and Energy Plan projects.
- Continued to work in partnership with agencies on the reform of the state's compulsory third party (CTP) insurance market.
- Provided legal advice on legislative aspects of child protection reform and the practical implementation of the recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission.
- Assisted agencies with the funding agreement and workforce implications of the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS).
- Represented the Attorney-General in proceedings directed at keeping the community safe brought under the *Criminal Law (High Risk Offender) Act 2015*.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Provide advice on implementation of the government's child safety legislation.
- Provide advice on implementation of the state's legislative and other strategies.

• Continue to represent the Attorney-General in proceedings directed at keeping the community safe brought under the *Criminal Law (High Risk Offender) Act 2015*.

#### **Performance indicators**

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of available hours allocated to client's work<br>The policy within the Crown Solicitor's Office is for legal staff to achieve a<br>productivity target of 70 per cent of all available hours to be spent on client<br>legal services, consistent with industry standards. | 70%               | 77%                            | 70%               | 79%               |
| % of surveyed clients satisfied with the quality of services in the Crown Solicitor's Office rated as at least high   | 90%               | 89%                            | 90%               | 87%               |
| % of surveyed clients satisfied with the timeliness of services<br>in the Crown Solicitor's Office rated as at least high   | 70%               | 76%                            | 70%               | 72%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of hours of legal services:  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| • in-house lawyers<br>In 2015–16 and 2016–17, legal staff achieved a greater productivity<br>result hence the hours worked was significantly higher than the<br>70 per cent productivity target. | 167 785               | 200 200                        | 176 820               | 210 916           |
| out-posted lawyers   | 52 200                | 52 300                         | 52 200                | 54 372            |
| No. of files opened  | 7 000                 | 7 450                          | 6 900                 | 7 365             |
| No. of files closed  | 7 000                 | 7 300                          | 7 000                 | 6 055             |

#### Sub-program 1.2: Public Prosecutions

#### **Description/objective**

The Director of Public Prosecutions is a statutory officer, independent of the Attorney-General's Department (AGD), who initiates and conducts criminal prosecutions in the Magistrates, District and Supreme Courts of South Australia. The Director of Public Prosecutions also initiates and conducts appeals in the Full Court of South Australia and the High Court of Australia. The objective of the Director of Public Prosecutions is to provide the people of South Australia with an independent and effective criminal prosecution service that is timely, efficient and just. This objective is pursued by application of the Director of Public Prosecution's guidelines and the benefit to the South Australian community is the provision of an effective prosecution service, which is essential to the rule of law.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 24 853            | 25 893                         | 25 616            | 24 831                     |
| Income                   | 616               | 634                            | 627               | 478                        |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 24 237            | 25 259                         | 24 989            | 24 353                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 158.6             | 160.9                          | 149.5             | 157.5                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.0 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- expected efficiencies following implementation of the Prosecution Management System (\$0.4 million)
- funding in 2016–17 to develop the Prosecution Management System (\$0.3 million)
- additional funding in 2016–17 for the Efficient Progression and Resolution of Major Indictable Matters initiative (\$0.3 million).

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$1.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding in 2016–17 for the Efficient Progression and Resolution of Major Indictable Matters initiative.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Continued to work towards the implementation of the Summary Procedure (Indictable Offences) Amendment Bill 2016.
- Undertook preparations for conduct of circuit and country committals from South Australia Police (SAPOL).
- Implemented the Prosecution Management System within the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions (ODPP) to commence in July 2017.
- Participated, as part of the Criminal Justice Sector Reform Council, in a range of criminal justice projects to ensure improved information sharing and more efficient business processes.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Conduct circuit and country committals from July 2017.
- Undertake a range of projects arising from recommendations of the ODPP Review conducted in 2016.
- Utilise the cross-justice agency eBrief system to transfer documents electronically between SAPOL, the Courts and the ODPP, the result of a Criminal Justice Sector Reform initiative.

## Sub-program 1.3: Forensic Science

#### **Description/objective**

Provision of forensic science services primarily relating to coronial and police investigations and ultimately supporting the broader justice system.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 25 801            | 24 786                         | 25 878            | 25 880                     |
| Income                   | 1 919             | 1 870                          | 5 565             | 5 942                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 23 882            | 22 916                         | 20 313            | 19 938                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 136.1             | 136.6                          | 136.5             | 136.2                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- additional expenses associated with the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) project in 2017–18 (\$0.7 million)
- additional funding for coronial services in 2017–18 (\$0.4 million)
- additional funding associated with the Statutes Amendment (Drink and Drug Driving) Bill 2017 (\$0.1 million)

#### partially offset by

• the allocation of savings to this sub-program in 2017–18 (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$2.6 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

 a decrease in income due to changes in cross-charging arrangements with the Coroner's Office during 2016–17 (\$3.7 million)

#### partially offset by

- a decrease in expenses associated with the LIMS project in 2016–17 (\$0.7 million)
- a decrease in expenses following the transition of ICT infrastructure and support from Shared Services SA (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The increase in net cost is primarily due to changes in cross-charging arrangements with the Coroner's Office during 2016–17.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Implemented phase one of the LIMS project to commence in July 2017 and progressed phase two specifications and design.
- Collaborated with agencies to identify and deliver efficiencies which support the Criminal Justice Sector Reform Council.
- Validated and commissioned the robotic platform to automate oral fluid drug testing.
- Enhanced industry reputation through winning national awards in forensic science, contributing to international symposia and ongoing publications in scientific literature.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Continue development of phase two of the LIMS project.
- Transition to a national familial searching service for SAPOL.
- Transition to new generation Y-chromosome DNA profiling system.

#### Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Post mortem reports — unreported time < 6 months  | 80%               | 70%                            | 85%               | 79%               |
| DNA crime scene cases with no suspect —<br>turnaround time < 1 month                              | 75%               | 68%                            | 75%               | 70%               |
| Drugs in drivers cases (oral fluids) — turnaround time < 2 weeks                                  | 85%               | 60%                            | 85%               | 72%               |
| The 2016–17 Estimated Result is based on 91 per cent of cases being turned around within 17 days. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Illicit drugs cases — turnaround time < 4 months  | 80%               | 82%                            | 60%               | 67%               |
| Sexual assault screens — turnaround time < 1 month  | 99%               | 99%                            | 95%               | 99%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Coronial cases referred each year including reviews  | 1 930                 | 1 925                          | 1 980                 | 1 916             |
| DNA database reference samples   | 9 100                 | 9 390                          | 9 000                 | 9 729             |
| DNA crime scene cases with no suspect  | 1 120                 | 1 380                          | 1 150                 | 1 059             |
| Drugs in drivers cases (oral fluids)<br>The increase in the 2017–18 Projection is based on changes to<br>roadside testing. | 5 700                 | 4 900                          | 5 300                 | 5 135             |
| Illicit drugs cases  | 1 200                 | 1 088                          | 1 200                 | 1 156             |
| Sexual assault screens   | 240                   | 247                            | 240                   | 233               |

## Sub-program 1.4: Parliamentary Counsel

#### Description/objective

The Office of Parliamentary Counsel provides legislative drafting services to the government and private members of parliament, and manages a program for the revision and publication of legislation.

The objective of the Office of Parliamentary Counsel is to provide a specialist legislative drafting and publication service that contributes to an effective system of parliamentary democracy and a coherent, legally effective and publicly accessible body of statute law.

The services provided by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel include specialist legal advice, coordination and drafting.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 3 753             | 3 841                          | 3 797             | 3 862                      |
| Income                   | 243               | 314                            | 262               | 319                        |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 3 510             | 3 527                          | 3 535             | 3 543                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 20.7              | 20.9                           | 20.5              | 19.2                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Completed major legislative drafting work, including multiple Bills addressing the safety and advocacy of children and young people and new laws governing police complaints and discipline.
- Upgraded Parliamentary Counsel's publishing software and website to enable the publishing of authorised versions of legislation.
- Made improvements to enable the paperless (electronic) transmission of government Bills and streamlined drafting and record keeping processes for subordinate legislation and Private Member Bills.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Complete final stages of website and software upgrades.
- Review office succession and knowledge management strategies, and continue cross-training of staff.
- Continue transition to paperless office practices.

#### Activity indicators

|                         | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of Bills introduced | 90                    | 99                             | 85                    | 112               |
| No. of Acts enacted     | 70                    | 65                             | 50                    | 70                |
| No. of Regulations made | 270                   | 284                            | 270                   | 247               |

#### Sub-program 1.5: Solicitor-General

#### **Description/objective**

The Solicitor-General is a statutory officer appointed by the Governor under the *Solicitor-General Act 1972*. The Solicitor-General is the second law officer of the state and, on the instructions of the Attorney-General, advises the state or appears as counsel on behalf of the state, including on behalf of the Crown Solicitor and Director of Public Prosecutions, as required.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 239               | 237                            | 241               | 216                        |
| Income                   | —                 |                                | _                 | _                          |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 239               | 237                            | 241               | 216                        |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 1.1               | 1.1                            | 1.1               |                            |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Sub-program 1.6: Legislative and Policy Services

#### **Description/objective**

Legislative and Policy Services provides specialist legal and policy advice and develops and reviews legislative reform proposals. It undertakes research and policy development, and provides statistical and evaluation services relating to criminal, civil and social justice matters.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 13 543            | 16 812                         | 16 656            | 13 691            |
| Income                   | 3 483             | 4 601                          | 4 645             | 6 261             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 10 060            | 12 211                         | 12 011            | 7 430             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 36.0              | 36.3                           | 35.6              | 32.4              |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$2.2 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- a decrease in expenses associated with a reduction in Commonwealth funding for Community Legal Centres (\$1.1 million)
- once-off Commonwealth funding for Community Legal Centres in 2016–17 (\$0.9 million)
- funding in 2016–17 for the Disability Justice Plan (\$0.8 million)
- funding in 2016–17 for the Bootcamp for Young Offenders program (\$0.5 million)

partially offset by

• a decrease in income associated with a reduction in Commonwealth funding for Community Legal Centres (\$1.1 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$4.8 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- a decrease in income due to once-off Commonwealth revenue received in 2015–16 for Community Legal Centres (\$1.7 million)
- carryovers into 2016–17 for the Disability Justice Plan (\$0.8 million), the Bootcamp for Young Offenders program (\$0.5 million), the National Comprehensive Auto-Theft Research System (\$0.4 million), the My Local Services Mobile Phone App (\$0.3 million) and the Safe City CCTV grants program (\$0.2 million)
- an increase in expenses due to lower costs allocated to this sub-program in 2015–16 (\$0.4 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Planned for the implementation of a new service model for delivery of community legal services under the *National Partnership Agreement on Legal Assistance Services*.
- Continued to develop and introduce legislation to support Criminal Justice Sector Reform Council and Transforming Criminal Justice initiatives.
- Supported reform and developed and introduced legislation related to how persons with mental impairment progress through the criminal justice system (Criminal Law Consolidation (Mental Impairment) Amendment Bill 2016).
- Developed and introduced legislation modernising South Australia's liquor licensing regime (the Liquor Licensing (Liquor Review) Amendment Bill 2017).

- Developed and introduced legislation reforming the child protection system in South Australia (the Children and Young People (Safety) Bill 2017).
- Developed, introduced and passed legislation introducing working with children checks in South Australia (the *Child Safety (Prohibited Persons) Act 2016*).
- Passage of the Summary Procedure (Indictable Offences) Amendment Bill 2016 through parliament.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Progression of the Liquor Licensing (Liquor Review) Amendment Bill 2017 through parliament.
- Progression of the Children and Young People (Safety) Bill 2017 through parliament.
- Continue to develop and introduce legislation to support the Criminal Justice Sector Reform Council and Transforming Criminal Justice initiatives.
- Progress the use of justice data dashboards to inform decision-making and achieve improved outcomes for the South Australian community.

#### Sub-program 1.7: South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal

#### Description/objective

The South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (SACAT) provides a single, easy to find, easy to use body for fair and independent decision making and the timely and efficient resolution of disputes across a diverse range of civil and administrative areas.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 13 488            | 11 305                         | 10 576            | 12 366                     |
| Income                   | 4 598             | 4 201                          | 4 327             | 4 779                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 8 890             | 7 104                          | 6 249             | 7 587                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 55.2              | 52.9                           | 47.0              | 47.4                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.8 million increase in net cost is primarily due to additional funding:

- to support the current and future jurisdictional responsibilities of SACAT (\$1.3 million)
- for the Children and Young People (Safety) Bill 2017 (\$0.3 million)
- to respond to the recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding provided for SACAT operational costs (\$0.6 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The decrease in net cost is primarily due to SACAT implementation costs incurred in 2015–16.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Developed more appropriate performance indicators for key SACAT outcomes.
- Continued to improve the online application process and case management systems.
- Established a member appraisal framework and made progress towards developing a user feedback framework.
- Implemented changes for the conferral of the administrative review jurisdiction.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Refine and embed performance indicators across SACAT and undertake a business process improvement program.
- Introduce improved payment and other functionality into the case management system to benefit users.
- Finalise user feedback framework.
- Continue to plan for implementation of future jurisdictions into SACAT.
- Consider recommendations arising from the SACAT review being conducted by the Hon. David Bleby.

#### Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of matters referred to assisted dispute resolution<br>process that are resolved without the need for a<br>hearing   | 65%               | 85%                            | 65%               | 80%               |
| % of applications for review under the <i>SA Housing</i><br><i>Trust Act 1995</i> finalised without the need for a full<br>hearing<br><i>New indicator.</i> | 75%               | 78%                            | n.a.              | n.a.              |
| % of vacant possession applications listed within<br>three weeks of receipt of a completed application<br><i>New indicator.</i>                             | 90%               | 85%                            | n.a.              | n.a.              |
| % of completed applications for a Guardianship<br>and/or Administration Order heard and determined<br>within 30 days<br><i>New indicator.</i>               | 75%               | 75%                            | n.a.              | n.a.              |

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of applications received<br>Includes applications received, referrals received and mandatory<br>reviews undertaken pursuant to the Guardianship and<br>Administration Act 1993. | 25 000                | 22 500                         | 20 075                | 20 783            |
| No. of internal review applications received  | 475                   | 416                            | 400                   | 348               |

## Sub-program 1.8: Justice Reform

#### **Description/objective**

Through the Minister for Justice Reform, the objective of the Justice Reform program is to make the justice system more people focused, fair, accessible and efficient.

The program is led through the Justice Sector Reform Ministerial Portfolio and driven through the Criminal Justice Sector Reform Council and by Criminal Justice Information Management.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Expenses                 | 218                        | 441                                     | 1 097                      | 1 238                      |
| Income                   | _                          | _                                       | —                          | —                          |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 218                        | 441                                     | 1 097                      | 1 238                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 1.6                        | 8.6                                     | 1.6                        | 1.1                        |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The 0.8 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to additional funding for this sub-program in 2015-16.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Released a domestic violence discussion paper consulting on specific topics regarding reform and updating the community on current initiatives.
- Completed a review of the *Criminal Law (Sentencing) Act 1988* and developed and introduced legislation related to the review including reform of the principles of sentencing (Sentencing Bill 2016).
- Continued to develop and implement Criminal Justice Information Management Early Benefit projects in collaboration with criminal justice agencies.
- Progressed phase two of the Criminal Justice Information Management Intervention Orders project.
- Progressed initial implementation of the eBrief system for the electronic management of major indictable briefs.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Complete the government's response and develop legislation in relation to the domestic violence discussion paper.
- Progression of the Sentencing Bill 2016 through parliament.

- Continue to develop and implement Criminal Justice Information Management Early Benefit projects in collaboration with criminal justice agencies.
- Complete phase two of the Criminal Justice Information Management Intervention Order project implementation.
- Complete full implementation of the eBrief system for the electronic management of major indictable briefs.

#### Sub-program 1.9: Justice Technology Services

#### **Description/objective**

Justice Technology Services contributes to criminal justice administration in South Australia by providing a broad range of information management services to justice related agencies. The primary customers of Justice Technology Services are SAPOL, Department for Correctional Services (DCS), Department for Child Protection (DCP), Courts Administration Authority (CAA) and AGD.

Justice Technology Services manages the Justice Information Exchange, a centralised facility that enables agencies to share information and to host their ICT systems with high availability and performance.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Expenses                 | 14 694                     | 14 367                                  | 15 143                     | 13 118                     |
| Income                   | 13 237                     | 12 915                                  | 13 719                     | 11 806                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 1 457                      | 1 452                                   | 1 424                      | 1 312                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 34.7                       | 34.8                                    | 34.8                       | 36.9                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Supported SAPOL with stage three of its Police Records Management System project.
- Continued to enhance the technical capability that extends the Justice Information System sharing of information between criminal justice agencies.
- Continued to implement improvements to the security mechanism that supports the exchange of information between justice agencies.

• Public Safety continued the progressive design, installation and testing of the new technologies and equipment required across more than 200 sites to achieve practical completion of a major upgrade of the SA Government Radio Network (SAGRN).

#### Targets 2017-18

- Assist and enhance cross justice agency information sharing processes and capability including operational business intelligence.
- Enhance the Justice Information Exchange and Hosting platform.
- Assist agencies to implement their digital strategy, access other network services and manage their own security policy, by restructuring the justice network and implementing secure overlays as required.
- Expand the operational cloud services capability.
- Public Safety to achieve practical completion of a major upgrade of the SAGRN, including operational cut-over to the use of new technologies and equipment across the SAGRN's more than 200 sites.

## Program 2: Consumer and Business Services

#### **Description/objective**

The purpose of Consumer and Business Services (CBS) is to protect consumers, support and regulate business and record significant life events in South Australia. CBS carries out a diverse role including licensing and registration, dispute resolution, legislative compliance, policy development and providing education and awareness campaigns to ensure an informed community that is able to conduct business fairly, efficiently, competitively and safely.

#### CBS aims to:

- ensure compliance with legislation relating to liquor licensing, gambling (including the Casino), charitable organisations, occupational licensing, incorporated associations, fair trading and the Australian Consumer Law to ensure fairness of practice and harm minimisation, and protect and enhance public trust
- ensure transparency in business dealings and afford the community a level of consumer protection through fairly and effectively licensing and/or registering various occupations, industries, organisations and significant life events
- provide dispute resolution services for consumers and traders that support a fair, safe, and equitable marketplace in South Australia
- ensure effective advising and educating of consumers, tenants, businesses and landlords on their rights, responsibilities, and changes to the law.

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 19 307            | 19 217                         | 19 008            | 19 627            |
| Supplies and services                    | 7 863             | 8 069                          | 8 272             | 7 745             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 552               | 577                            | 452               | 521               |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 332               | 321                            | 320               | 281               |
| Other expenses                           | 356               | 339                            | 339               | 104               |
| Total expenses                           | 28 410            | 28 523                         | 28 391            | 28 278            |
| Income                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers               | 4 342             | 4 288                          | 4 155             | 4 195             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 30 473            | 30 326                         | 30 172            | 31 112            |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | —                 | _                              | _                 | -2                |
| Other income                             | 2 661             | 2 591                          | 2 697             | 2 770             |
| Total income                             | 37 476            | 37 205                         | 37 024            | 38 075            |
| Net cost of providing services           | -9 066            | -8 682                         | -8 633            | -9 797            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 221.9             | 223.8                          | 217.6             | 229.7             |

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

#### Financial commentary

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$1.1 million increase in net cost is primarily due to additional regulatory fee income in 2015–16.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Responded to recommendations of the independent review into South Australia's liquor licensing legislation.
- Reviewed legislation to support transformation of services using digital technology.
- Contributed to the national review of the Australian Consumer Law.
- Considered and progressed proposed changes to the Residential Parks Act 2007.
- Commenced review of the Associations Incorporation Act 1985.
- Contributed to the development and implementation of changes introduced by the *Statutes Amendment (Rights of Foster Parents, Guardians and Kinship Carers) Act 2016* and the *Tattooing Industry Control Act 2015.*
- Contributed to the development and implementation of changes introduced by the *Births, Deaths* and Marriages Registration (Gender Identity) Amendment Act 2016.
- Commenced transition to online smart forms from manual forms.
- Completed review of the Justice of the Peace Handbook and progressed the review of the *Justices* of the Peace Act 2005.
- Contributed to the Office of the Technical Regulator's implementation of the electronic Certificate of Compliance portal for plumbers, gas fitters and electricians.
- Implemented online functionality for consumers to request dispute resolution services.
- Implemented changes designed to increase the use of the Residential Bonds Online system by tenants.
- Developed new educational online resources designed to increase and promote the online presence of CBS.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Review and update the online presence of CBS.
- Continue to prioritise CBS's compliance and enforcement activity to focus on issues where there is the greatest harm or risk to consumer and business welfare.
- Launch digital licences for various occupational licence categories.
- Collaborate with SafeWork SA to streamline the occupational licensing requirements for individuals in the construction industry.
- Commence implementation of changes to the *Liquor Licensing Act 1997* (subject to passage through parliament) and implement changes introduced by the *Relationships Register Act 2016*.

#### Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Legislative Administration and Compliance  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of alleged non-compliance matters assessed within 14 days  | 70%               | 65%                            | 70%               | n.a.              |
| This was a new indicator in 2016–17.   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of investigations resulting in enforcement outcome<br>This was a new indicator in 2016–17.   | 60%               | 50%                            | 80%               | n.a.              |
| Licensing and Registration Services  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of birth, death and marriage certificates issued within five working days of a complete application  | 80%               | 80%                            | 80%               | 79%               |
| % of birth, death and marriage certificates applied for online   | 75%               | 55%                            | 55%               | 54%               |
| % of occupational licence renewals received online   | 85%               | 87%                            | 70%               | 80%               |
| % of annual liquor licence fees paid online  | 85%               | 85%                            | 75%               | 80%               |
| % of limited liquor licence and trade promotion lottery<br>licence applications received online<br>This indicator has been replaced and will not be reported on from<br>2017–18. | n.a.              | 84%                            | 65%               | 66%               |
| % of limited liquor licence applications received online<br>New indicator.   | 95%               | 96%                            | n.a.              | n.a.              |
| % of trade promotion lottery licence applications received online<br><i>New indicator.</i>   | 75%               | 72%                            | n.a.              | n.a.              |
| Dispute Resolution   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of residential tenancy bonds lodged online   | 80%               | 85%                            | 60%               | 69%               |
| % of consumer disputes finalised or escalated within 30 working days   | 85%               | 82%                            | 85%               | 89%               |
| % of consumer disputes resolved by compulsory conciliation   | 85%               | 83%                            | 85%               | 83%               |

### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Legislative Administration and Compliance  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of alleged non-compliance matters assessed   | 800                   | 900                            | 800                   | 350               |
| No. of investigations commenced  | 50                    | 60                             | 50                    | 25                |
| No. of fair trading and related inspections  | 1 500                 | 1 700                          | 1 500                 | 2 400             |
| No. of liquor, gaming, casino and wagering inspections   | 2 500                 | 3 600                          | 2 500                 | 4 556             |
| Licensing and Registration Services  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of new birth, death and marriage registrations   | 42 000                | 42 000                         | 42 000                | 41 828            |
| No. of birth, death and marriage certificates issued   | 105 000               | 105 000                        | 109 000               | 111 367           |
| No. of changes of name registered  | 2 300                 | 2 300                          | 3 000                 | 2 764             |
| No. of new occupational licence applications   | 7 000                 | 7 000                          | 7 000                 | 7 023             |
| No. of liquor licence applications   | 2 500                 | 2 200                          | 2 900                 | 2 724             |
| This measure includes new, transfer and variation applications for all<br>liquor licence types excluding limited liquor licences.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of limited liquor licence applications   | 7 500                 | 7 200                          | 7 500                 | 7 486             |
| No. of gaming, casino and wagering applications<br>This measure includes new, transfer and variation licence applications,<br>gaming machine entitlements and related applications (ie. procedures,<br>systems and equipment). | 750                   | 720                            | 900                   | 455               |
| No. of charity and lottery licence applications<br>This measure includes instant, bingo, trade promotion and major lottery<br>licence applications.  | 4 500                 | 4 725                          | 4 310                 | 4 420             |
| Dispute Resolution   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of residential tenancy bonds lodged  | 68 500                | 67 700                         | 70 000                | 68 463            |
| No. of residential tenancy bonds refunded  | 64 000                | 60 300                         | 65 000                | 60 152            |

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of requests for residential tenancy advice finalised   | 38 000                | 36 000                         | 38 000                | n.a.              |
| This measure includes requests received in-person, by telephone, post or email. This was a new indicator in 2016–17. |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of requests for fair trading advice finalised  | 37 000                | 37 000                         | 37 000                | n.a.              |
| This measure includes requests received in-person, by telephone, post or email. This was a new indicator in 2016–17. |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of consumer disputes conciliated   | 1 600                 | 1 500                          | 1 600                 | 1 581             |
| No. of consumer disputes referred to compulsory conciliation   | 360                   | 290                            | 250                   | 223               |

## Program 3: Advocacy and Guardianship Services

#### **Description/objective**

The *Guardianship and Administration Act 1993* establishes the Public Advocate to provide services to promote and protect the rights of people with a mental incapacity and/or a medical illness.

The Advance Care Directives Act 2013 and Consent to Medical Treatment and Palliative Care Act 1995 authorise the Public Advocate to assist with dispute resolution in relation to advance care directives and consent to medical treatment.

The Office of the Public Advocate (OPA) provides advocacy, guardianship, information, investigation, education and dispute resolution services to fulfil the statutory responsibilities of the Public Advocate.

The objectives of the Public Advocate are to:

- review programs for mentally incapacitated persons and to make recommendations to the appropriate minister about unmet need or inappropriately met need
- promote the rights and interests of persons with a mental incapacity through systems and individual advocacy
- provide information and advice to the community related to mental health, guardianship and administration, and advance care directives legislation and related issues
- · act as a guardian of last resort, and undertake investigations as required by SACAT
- provide effective dispute resolution in relation to disagreements around advance care directives and consent to treatment decisions.

#### Program summary – expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 2 981             | 2 958                          | 2 929             | 2 792             |
| Supplies and services                  | 444               | 505                            | 567               | 504               |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 42                | 44                             | 44                | 46                |
| Other expenses                         | 3                 | 3                              | 3                 | 4                 |
| Total expenses                         | 3 470             | 3 510                          | 3 543             | 3 346             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                           | 4                 | 4                              | 4                 | 10                |
| Total income                           | 4                 | 4                              | 4                 | 10                |
| Net cost of providing services         | 3 466             | 3 506                          | 3 539             | 3 336             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 27.2              | 27.4                           | 26.9              | 25.9              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Planned for the expanded implementation of the NDIS in South Australia.
- Developed an education program for health services to promote an understanding and practical application of advance care directives and the dispute resolution service.
- Commenced the implementation of recommendations developed from the OPA Early Intervention Pilot.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Implement NDIS internal strategies and procedures to support guardianship clients transitioning to the NDIS in 2017–18.
- Develop and implement a training package for use of tablet devices, enabling more efficient mobile decision making.
- Finalise the Private Guardian Manual and provide associated training.

# Program 4: Equal Opportunity

#### **Description/objective**

The Commissioner for Equal Opportunity is an independent statutory appointment with responsibility to administer the *Equal Opportunity Act 1984*.

The objective of the program is to promote equality of opportunity for all South Australians through the administration of anti-discrimination legislation. This is achieved through:

- promoting equal opportunity principles to all South Australians
- examining and responding to complaints of discrimination
- providing information, education and training to encourage compliance with the legislation.

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 1 062             | 1 124                          | 1 007             | 1 045             |
| Supplies and services                  | 211               | 292                            | 262               | 484               |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 25                | 27                             | 36                | 28                |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 11                | 11                             | 11                | 10                |
| Other expenses                         | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 4                 |
| Total expenses                         | 1 310             | 1 455                          | 1 317             | 1 571             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 9                 | 10                             | 10                | 5                 |
| Intra-government transfers             | 44                | 114                            | _                 | 1                 |
| Other income                           | 129               | 179                            | 130               | 197               |
| Total income                           | 182               | 303                            | 140               | 203               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 1 128             | 1 152                          | 1 177             | 1 368             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 8.9               | 12.1                           | 9.8               | 10.5              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The decrease in expenses and income is primarily due to commencement of a Restorative Engagement Program within SAPOL in 2016–17 (\$0.1 million).

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The increase in expenses and income is primarily due to commencement of a Restorative Engagement Program within SAPOL (\$0.1 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Led local implementation of phase two of the National Anti-Racism Campaign in partnership with key stakeholders.
- Continued to lead the White Ribbon Workplace Accreditation Program to achieve accreditation across government.
- Conducted an independent review into the nature and extent of sex discrimination and sexual harassment, including predatory behaviour, within SAPOL.
- Commenced a Restorative Engagement Program within SAPOL to give opportunity to those harmed by sexual harassment and discrimination to safely and confidentially seek acknowledgement and an apology from SAPOL.
- Led interactive community forums with the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex and queer (LGBTIQ) community to inform about South Australian LGBTIQ legislative reforms.
- Commenced development of a disability awareness training program for use by justice agencies including SAPOL, DCS, ODPP and CAA, as part of the Disability Justice Plan implementation.

### Targets 2017-18

- Lead local implementation of the National Anti-Racism Strategy and Racism. It Stops with Me Campaign in partnership with key stakeholders.
- Complete a Restorative Engagement Program within SAPOL.
- Commence monitoring and evaluation of SAPOL's progress in implementing the recommendations of the Independent Review into Sex Discrimination, Sexual Harassment and Predatory Behaviour in SAPOL.
- Offer services to the non-government sector to deliver cultural change initiatives that support workplace diversity and prevent and address violence against women.

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of training/education sessions delivered   | 70                    | 35                             | 60                    | 64                |
| In 2016–17 the Equal Opportunity Commission limited its public training program from February to June 2017 to undertake a training review and develop a new collaborative training/education model with industry and university providers. This resulted in a decrease in the number of training/education sessions delivered in 2016–17.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of website visitor sessions  | 480 000               | 400 000                        | 330 000               | 328 240           |
| No. of enquiries   | 500                   | 500                            | 800                   | 891               |
| There was a 38% reduction in enquiries from the public in 2016–17. This was offset by a 21% increase in website visitor sessions as more people accessed self-service information and resources made available through the Equal Opportunity Commission's websites.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of accepted complaints received  | 200                   | 200                            | 95                    | 129               |
| While there appears to be a 55% increase in the number of accepted complaints received, the increase in part reflects the Commission's work in clearing complaints from the 2014–15 and 2015–16 financial years. This follows a business improvement process that has seen efficiencies gained in complaint handling processes and additional staffing resources redirected to complaint handling. |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| % of accepted complaints that are conciliated  | 70%                   | 60%                            | 40%                   | 50%               |
| Average accepted complaint completion time   | 5 months              | 6 months                       | 6 months              | 7.6 months        |
| The improvement in the time taken to resolve complaints relates to the implementation of a business improvement process that has seen inefficiencies eliminated in complaint handling processes and an increased customer service focus.   |                       |                                |                       |                   |

## Program 5: Police Ombudsman

#### **Description/objective**

The Police Ombudsman is a statutory officer, independent of AGD, providing independent oversight of investigations related to complaints about members of SAPOL, including those made by members of the public or referred to it by the Office for Public Integrity (OPI) or the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption (ICAC).

The objectives of the Police Ombudsman are to maintain public confidence in, and proper accountability of, SAPOL.

These objectives are pursued through the provision of investigation oversight and, where misconduct is found, recommendations of disciplinary measures are made.

The functions of the Police Ombudsman will transfer to the OPI during 2017–18.

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                            | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 440                        | 1 230                          | 1 227             | 1 321             |
| Supplies and services                  | 37                         | 249                            | 258               | 262               |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 12                         | 76                             | 68                | 72                |
| Other expenses                         | 2                          | 1                              | 1                 | 2                 |
| Total expenses                         | 491                        | 1 556                          | 1 554             | 1 657             |
| Income                                 |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                           | _                          | —                              | —                 | 1                 |
| Total income                           | _                          | —                              | —                 | 1                 |
| Net cost of providing services         | 491                        | 1 556                          | 1 554             | 1 656             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | _                          | 10.3                           | 10.1              | 10.3              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.1 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to the transfer of functions from the Police Ombudsman to the OPI during 2017–18.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Continued to simplify processes to manage complaints more effectively and efficiently.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Finalise the transfer of functions from the Police Ombudsman to the OPI.

#### **Performance indicators**

|   | 2017–18<br>Target <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of complaints finalised   | n.a.                             | 85%                            | 88%               | 85%               |
| This indicator refers to the number of complaints finalised during the year<br>expressed as a percentage of the number of complaints received during<br>the year. |                                  |                                |                   |                   |

(a) 2017–18 Targets have not been provided due to the transfer of Police Ombudsman functions to the OPI during 2017–18.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of cases/complaints received                | n.a.                                 | 2 172                          | 2 448                 | 2 263             |
| No. of freedom of information reviews conducted | n.a.                                 | 24                             | 25                    | 21                |

 (a) 2017–18 Projections have not been provided due to the transfer of Police Ombudsman functions to the OPI during 2017–18.

## Program 6: Ombudsman

#### **Description/objective**

The Ombudsman is a statutory officer, independent of AGD, reporting to parliament. The Ombudsman investigates and attempts to resolve complaints against state and local government agencies under the *Ombudsman Act 1972*, and to identify and deal with misconduct and maladministration in public administration on referral by the ICAC under the *Independent Commissioner Against Corruption Act 2012*. In addition, the Ombudsman reviews determinations made by agencies under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991* and has responsibilities in relation to complaints and access to information reviews under the *Return to Work Act 2014*.

The objective of this program is to ensure the public receives fair treatment from government bodies and that public administration is reasonable and just.

This objective is pursued through the provision of investigation and resolution services including the review of freedom of information (FOI) determinations.

The Ombudsman also provides support for the operation of the Information Sharing Guidelines, which assist government and non-government agencies in managing cases involving vulnerable adults and children.

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | Estimated 2016–17 | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 2 969             | 2 707                          | 2 704             | 2 519             |
| Supplies and services                  | 779               | 654                            | 672               | 514               |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 77                | 80                             | 73                | 79                |
| Grants and subsidies                   | —                 | 5                              | —                 | 5                 |
| Other expenses                         | 3                 | 3                              | 3                 | 52                |
| Total expenses                         | 3 828             | 3 449                          | 3 452             | 3 169             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other grants                           | 622               | 926                            | 940               | 612               |
| Other income                           | —                 | _                              | —                 | 17                |
| Total income                           | 622               | 926                            | 940               | 629               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 3 206             | 2 523                          | 2 512             | 2 540             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 25.5              | 23.7                           | 23.2              | 22.8              |

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding associated with responding to the recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Undertook a review of complaint handling and assessment processes.
- Completed an audit of complaint handling and investigation policies and procedures in the Department for Education and Child Development.
- Completed an audit of the internal review procedures of local councils (section 270, *Local Government Act 1999*).
- Commenced an audit of agencies' implementation of the Information Sharing Guidelines.
- Developed the Ombudsman's strategic plan for 2017–2020.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Complete the audit of agencies' implementation of the Information Sharing Guidelines.
- Report on the local government sector's response to the audit of the internal review procedures of local councils.
- Implement child protection oversight function.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of approaches                                     | 11 500                | 11 000                         | 11 500                | 11 037            |
| Ombudsman investigations:                             |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of complaints received                            | 4 500                 | 4 280                          | 4 100                 | 3 980             |
| No. of open complaints on hand at the end of the year | 200                   | 160                            | 160                   | 114               |
| No. of complaints finalised                           | 4 300                 | 4 000                          | 4 000                 | 3 914             |
| No. of investigations finalised                       | 125                   | 120                            | 120                   | 114               |
| Freedom of Information (FOI) reviews:                 |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of reviews received                               | 200                   | 200                            | 145                   | 131               |
| No. of open reviews on hand at the end of the year    | 100                   | 80                             | 100                   | 64                |
| No. of reviews finalised                              | 230                   | 200                            | 120                   | 126               |

# Program 7: Industrial Relations

#### Description/objective

Provision of services to ensure the rights and obligations of employees and employers are protected and the relevant law applied to prevent and resolve workplace disputes.

#### Sub-programs

- 7.1 SafeWork SA
- 7.2 South Australian Employment Tribunal
- 7.3 Industrial Relations Court and Commission

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                            | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 29 966                     | 29 867                         | 29 675            | 28 485            |
| Supplies and services                    | 15 959                     | 15 491                         | 16 422            | 16 336            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 994                        | 1 039                          | 1 014             | 875               |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 2 332                      | 2 273                          | 3 077             | 2 223             |
| Other expenses                           | 38                         | 35                             | 33                | 183               |
| Total expenses                           | 49 289                     | 48 705                         | 50 221            | 48 102            |
| Income                                   |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                    | 118                        | 109                            | 306               | 206               |
| Intra-government transfers               | 754                        | 759                            | 728               | 1 820             |
| Other grants                             | —                          | 553                            | 2 562             | 466               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 26 413                     | 23 610                         | 22 825            | 22 384            |
| Sales of goods and services              | 9 161                      | 8 990                          | 7 059             | 9 522             |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | —                          | _                              | _                 | -19               |
| Other income                             | 1 001                      | 1 071                          | 1 413             | 552               |
| Total income                             | 37 447                     | 35 092                         | 34 893            | 34 931            |
| Net cost of providing services           | 11 842                     | 13 613                         | 15 328            | 13 171            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 274.3                      | 278.5                          | 278.3             | 235.4             |

## Sub-program 7.1: SafeWork SA

#### **Description/objective**

Provision of work health and safety and industrial relations education and compliance services to promote safe, fair, productive working lives and high standards of public safety for all South Australians.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |                            | \$000                          | 00 \$000          |                            |
| Expenses                 | 37 088                     | 36 965                         | 37 615            | 35 683                     |
| Income                   | 27 846                     | 25 125                         | 24 639            | 24 799                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 9 242                      | 11 840                         | 12 976            | 10 884                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 218.0                      | 222.1                          | 221.9             | 190.5                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$2.7 million increase in income is primarily due to an increase in regulatory fee revenue in 2017–18.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Maintained the work injury reduction trend in South Australia.
- Separated education and compliance functions to deliver responsive and effective education and compliance programs.
- Provided consistent and practical services to support businesses and workers to improve work health and safety, and industrial relations outcomes.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Maintain work injury reduction trend in South Australia.
- Maintain effective operating models for both the regulator and educator functions to deliver desired outcomes.
- Provide responsive, consistent and practical services to support businesses and workers to improve work health and safety, and industrial relations outcomes.

#### **Performance indicators**

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of customer service telephone calls responded to in less than three minutes | 90%               | 95%                            | 90%               | 95%               |
| % of complaints and notifications finalised within 6 months                   | 85%               | 85%                            | 85%               | 96%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of proactive compliance and enforcement visits<br>In this national measure, a visit includes multiple activities in targeted<br>compliance projects to inspect workplaces, provide advice and<br>information.  | 7 000                 | 7 000                          | 5 000                 | 5 157             |
| No. of reactive compliance and enforcement visits<br>In this national Comparative Performance Monitoring measure, a visit<br>includes multiple activities including inspection, investigation, issuing of<br>notices or escalation to prosecution in relation to a notifiable or complaint<br>received by SafeWork SA.   | 12 000                | 12 000                         | 10 000                | 10 357            |
| No. of education, engagement and support activities<br>In this measure, activities include customers' interactions with SafeWork<br>SA's Educator function (non-inspector interactions) where information,<br>advice or support (in person, over the phone, or email enquiries) is<br>provided relating to legislation administered by SafeWork SA (excluding<br>licensing transactions). With the establishment of the Educator,<br>non-inspector activities are now being recorded and reported when it<br>relates to the provision of information, support and/or advice. | 22 000                | 22 000                         | 5 000                 | 5 177             |

### Sub-program 7.2: South Australian Employment Tribunal

#### Description/objective

The South Australian Employment Tribunal (SAET) is established under the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*, with jurisdiction to review certain decisions under the *Return to Work Act 2014*. In 2017–18 SAET will expand its jurisdiction to include that of the Industrial Relations Court and Commission and a number of other employment related tribunals.

SAET provides efficient and cost-effective processes for the resolution of disputes, acts with as little formality and technicality as possible and is flexible in the way in which it conducts its business.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | 0 \$000                        | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 9 589             | 9 181                          | 10 043            | 9 802                      |
| Income                   | 9 160             | 9 542                          | 9 620             | 9 606                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 429               | -361                           | 423               | 196                        |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 44.0              | 44.1                           | 44.1              | 39.9                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Developed a new service delivery model in preparation for the forthcoming jurisdictional expansion of SAET.
- Implemented a continuous improvement process based on the International Framework for Court Excellence.
- Introduced a new court monitoring and transcription service which allows for remote monitoring of all hearing rooms, thereby reducing the costs of these services.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Successful transition of new jurisdictions to SAET with minimal disruption and inconvenience to users.
- Implement a new case management system that includes an electronic portal for improved customer access to SAET.
- Continue to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of dispute resolution by embedding the continuous improvement approach into all aspects of operations.

#### Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Average time from lodgement to resolution in conciliation: |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>applications for review</li> </ul>                | <12 weeks         | 10 weeks                       | <12 weeks         | 9 weeks           |
| expedited applications                                     | <3 weeks          | 2 weeks                        | <3 weeks          | 2 weeks           |
| Average time from lodgement to decision                    | <26 weeks         | 31 weeks                       | <26 weeks         | 25 weeks          |
| % of matters resolved within 12 months of lodgement        | 80%               | 83%                            | 80%               | 84%               |

#### Activity indicators

|                               | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of applications lodged | 5 300                 | 5 900                          | 4 800                 | 4 904             |

### Sub-program 7.3: Industrial Relations Court and Commission

#### **Description/objective**

The Industrial Relations Court and the Industrial Relations Commission are established by the *Fair Work Act 1994* and have purpose, jurisdiction and powers conferred by the statute that establishes each of them.

Matters in the District Court pursuant to the *Dust Diseases Act 2005*, recovery against third parties matters under section 66 of the *Return to Work Act 2014*, matters in the Licensing Court and in the Health Practitioners Tribunal are also heard by members of the Industrial Relations Court.

The objectives of the Industrial Relations Court and Commission are to:

- prevent disputes as far as possible, but otherwise assist the parties to resolve their differences by agreement
- hear and determine cases that cannot be resolved by agreement between the parties in a fair and timely manner, with a minimum of formality and cost and to do so in accordance with equity, good conscience and the merits of each case.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 2 612             | 2 559                          | 2 563             | 2 617                      |
| Income                   | 441               | 425                            | 634               | 526                        |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 2 171             | 2 134                          | 1 929             | 2 091                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 12.3              | 12.3                           | 12.3              | 5.0                        |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Continued to maintain or improve access, equity, fairness and timeliness of the disposition of cases.
- Developed and mapped processes for the Industrial Relations Court and Commission to move to SAET, including drafting information sheets and modifying the website to align with SAET's client service focus.

#### Targets 2017–18

• Transition the operations of the Industrial Relations Court and Commission into SAET effective 1 July 2017.

#### **Performance indicators**

|  | 2017–18<br>Target <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Time to closure for unfair dismissal cases:              |                                  |                                |                   |                   |
| % closed in three months                                 | n.a.                             | 57%                            | 80%               | 67%               |
| % closed in six months                                   | n.a.                             | 76%                            | 90%               | 84%               |
| % closed in nine months                                  | n.a.                             | 86%                            | 95%               | 96%               |
| % closed in 12 months                                    | n.a.                             | 94%                            | 99%               | 97%               |
| Time to closure for all monetary claims:                 |                                  |                                |                   |                   |
| % closed in three months                                 | n.a.                             | 44%                            | 50%               | 38%               |
| % closed in six months                                   | n.a.                             | 71%                            | 70%               | 65%               |
| % closed in nine months                                  | n.a.                             | 79%                            | 80%               | 78%               |
| % closed in 12 months                                    | n.a.                             | 86%                            | 90%               | 85%               |
| Nature of dispute resolution for unfair dismissal cases: |                                  |                                |                   |                   |
| % resolved by agreement at the conciliation stage        | n.a.                             | 73%                            | 60%               | 68%               |
| % resolved by agreement at the arbitration stage         | n.a.                             | 22%                            | 15%               | 18%               |
| % determined by the Commission                           | n.a.                             | 4%                             | 5%                | 3%                |
| Nature of dispute resolution for all monetary claims:    |                                  |                                |                   |                   |
| % resolved by agreement at the conciliation stage        | n.a.                             | 48%                            | 40%               | 32%               |
| % resolved by agreement after referral to the court      | n.a.                             | 37%                            | 55%               | 50%               |
| % determined by the court                                | n.a.                             | 15%                            | 5%                | 18%               |
| Clearance rate — unfair dismissal cases                  | n.a.                             | 134%                           | 100%              | 85%               |
| Clearance rate — all monetary claims                     | n.a.                             | 101%                           | 100%              | 97%               |

(a) 2017–18 Targets have not been provided as the Industrial Relations Court and Commission jurisdictions are expected to transfer to SAET on 1 July 2017.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of Industrial Relations Court matters lodged  | n.a.                                 | 320                            | 300                   | 350               |
| No. of Industrial Relations Commission matters lodged   | n.a.                                 | 380                            | 350                   | 364               |
| No. of Licensing Court matters lodged   | 180                                  | 170                            | 80                    | 101               |
| No. of District Court matters referred (dust diseases, Return<br>To Work recovery against third parties, other) | n.a.                                 | 178                            | 120                   | 120               |
| No. of SA Health Practitioner Tribunal matters  | 35                                   | 32                             | 30                    | 30                |

 (a) 2017–18 Projections have not been provided for some Activity indicators as these are expected to transfer to SAET on 1 July 2017.

## Program 8: Fines Enforcement and Recovery

#### **Description/objective**

The Fines Enforcement and Recovery Unit (Fines Unit) manages overdue fines issued by authorities across South Australia, including expiation notices and court imposed pecuniary sums. The Fines Unit also manages the recovery of Victims of Crime and Criminal Injury Compensation debts.

The Fines Unit does not issue fines, nor does it set fines rates or determine how or when fines should be applied. Fines are determined by legislation across three levels of government in South Australia and are issued by relevant authorities, or ordered by a Court.

The Fines Unit is under the direction of the Fines Enforcement and Recovery Officer who has a broad range of legislative powers to ensure efficient and contemporary debt collection and enforcement operations.

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|                                | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                |                            | \$000 \$000                    | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                       |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses      | 9 771                      | 9 785                          | 9 721             | 8 461             |
| Supplies and services          | 5 709                      | 7 170                          | 5 726             | 6 499             |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 953                        | 944                            | 946               | 386               |
| Grants and subsidies           | 51                         | 47                             | 59                | _                 |
| Other expenses                 | 715                        | 681                            | 683               | 23                |
| Total expenses                 | 17 199                     | 18 627                         | 17 135            | 15 369            |
| Income                         |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                   | —                          | —                              | —                 | 13                |
| Total income                   | _                          | —                              | —                 | 13                |
| Net cost of providing services | 17 199                     | 18 627                         | 17 135            | 15 356            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)       | 134.6                      | 136.3                          | 133.3             | 132.5             |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.4 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to a carryover of funding for the Business Improvement Program into 2016–17.

#### 2016-17 Estimated Result/2016-17 Budget

The \$1.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to a carryover of funding for the Business Improvement Program into 2016–17.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$3.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- lower costs incurred in 2015–16 (\$1.8 million)
- a carryover of funding for the Business Improvement Program into 2016–17 (\$1.5 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Continued the development and implementation of the new fines recovery management system, and implementation of a new telephony system.
- Finalised and implemented a new panel contract with debt collection agencies.
- Continued to improve data quality by sharing data with an increasing number of other government agencies.
- Introduced electronic exchange of information with financial institutions to improve ability to investigate a debtor's ability to pay outstanding fines.
- Expanded the Treatment Engagement Trial, in conjunction with Drug and Alcohol Services South Australia, for debtors with chronic substance dependencies to undertake treatment and address overdue fines.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Finalise development and implementation of the new fines recovery management system and implementation of a new telephony system.
- Finalise development and implementation of the Fines Unit data warehouse.
- Improve client engagement in managing fines from initial issue through to enforcement.
- Improve engagement with advocates and other government agencies to manage overdue fines owed by vulnerable members of the community.
- Progress data sharing initiatives with Commonwealth agencies including the Department of Social Services and the Department of Immigration and Border Protection.

#### Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fines debt under management             | 80%               | 82%                            | 80%               | 84%               |
| Cost to resolve \$100 of fines debt     | <\$11.00          | \$10.80                        | <\$11.00          | \$10.90           |
| Total fines collected                   | \$129.0m          | \$121.1m                       | \$120.0m          | \$116.1m          |
| Ratio of debt resolved to debt referred | 85%               | 82%                            | 80%               | 76%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Inbound client telephone calls received  | 360 000               | 353 000                        | 400 000               | 365 163           |
| Enforcement notices issued   | 210 000               | 200 213                        | 320 000               | 212 263           |
| Enforcement actions initiated<br>The increase in enforcement action initiated relates to the<br>introduction of bank garnishment as an enforcement action. | 607 000               | 577 543                        | 215 000               | 226 054           |
| Review of Enforcement Determinations   | 25 000                | 23 277                         | 20 000                | 27 251            |

## Program 9: State Records

#### **Description/objective**

State Records provides statutory services for the management of, and access to, the state's archival collection of state and local government records and provision of advice on records and information management, legislation, policy and practices.

State Records also administers the state's FOI and privacy regimes and copyright agreements.

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 4 143             | 4 228                          | 4 006             | 3 586             |
| Supplies and services                  | 2 830             | 2 845                          | 3 293             | 3 586             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 512               | 609                            | 592               | 627               |
| Other expenses                         | 4                 | 3                              | 3                 | _                 |
| Total expenses                         | 7 489             | 7 685                          | 7 894             | 7 799             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties              | 110               | 108                            | 107               | 71                |
| Sales of goods and services            | 3                 | 3                              | 3                 | _                 |
| Other income                           | 209               | 205                            | 214               | 293               |
| Total income                           | 322               | 316                            | 324               | 364               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 7 167             | 7 369                          | 7 570             | 7 435             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 41.0              | 42.0                           | 42.0              | 39.4              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Reformed State Records' business model to support the delivery of high quality and sustainable services that meet the needs of the community and government.
- Digitised 100 000 images of items in the archival collection as part of a partnership arrangement with FamilySearch.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Revise General Disposal Schedule 20 (5<sup>th</sup> Edition) to ensure comprehensive disposal coverage for the records of local government.
- Develop and introduce an electronic system for the lodgement and payment of FOI applications.

#### **Performance indicators**

|  |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2017–18<br>Target | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Percentage of repository storage capacity used | 83%               | 82%                 | 83%               | 81%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of visitors to research centre/s   | 1 500                 | 1 500                          | 2 500                 | 2 500             |
| No. of new public registered users   | 1 200                 | 1 220                          | 1 000                 | 1 210             |
| Loans and Retrievals   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| <ul> <li>No. of items loaned to government agencies<br/>for viewing offsite</li> </ul>   | 6 400                 | 6 430                          | 5 000                 | 5 090             |
| No. of items retrieved by members of the<br>public and agencies for viewing in the<br>Research Centre<br>Includes viewing of archived records that have been               | 5 200                 | 5 660                          | 7 000                 | 5 500             |
| copied to microform for access purposes.   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of items digitised<br>2016–17 was the first full year in which State Records<br>partnered with FamilySearch to deliver digitised images of<br>the archival collection. | 136 000               | 134 000                        | 38 000                | 19 300            |
| No. of public enquiries  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Reference and Access Services     The 2015–16 Actual figure does not include verbal     enquiries received in the research centre.   | 3 700                 | 3 900                          | 4 300                 | 2 516             |
| Freedom of Information and Privacy   | 570                   | 570                            | 450                   | 580               |
| No. of agency enquiries  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Records and Archives   | 5 000                 | 4 540                          | 5 800                 | 5 083             |
| Freedom of Information and Privacy   | 960                   | 960                            | 980                   | 978               |
| No. of Transfers   | 200                   | 200                            | 400                   | 440               |
| Linear metres of records transferred by agencies   | 800                   | 950                            | 1 000                 | 941               |

# Program 10: Child Protection Systems Royal Commission — Response Unit

#### **Description/objective**

The Child Protection Systems Royal Commission reported on 5 August 2016.

A Steering Committee was established to oversee the preparation of the government's response. The Steering Committee reported to the Minister for Child Protection Reform as Chair of the Child Protection Reform Cabinet Committee.

The Response Unit was tasked with analysing each recommendation made by the Royal Commission, coordinating and preparing the government's response, and developing an implementation plan for the adopted recommendations.

The Response Unit finalised the government's response and implementation plan in November 2016.

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|                                | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses      | _                 | 482                            | 482               | _                 |
| Supplies and services          | _                 | 504                            | 504               | _                 |
| Other expenses                 | —                 | 14                             | 14                | _                 |
| Total expenses                 | _                 | 1 000                          | 1 000             | _                 |
| Total income                   | _                 | _                              | _                 | _                 |
| Net cost of providing services | _                 | 1 000                          | 1 000             | _                 |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)       | _                 |                                |                   |                   |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.0 million decrease in expenses is due to the cessation of the Response Unit during 2016–17.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$1.0 million increase in expenses is due to the establishment of the Response Unit during 2016–17.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Analysed and prepared the response to the 260 recommendations arising from the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission.
- Released the government's initial response to the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission's findings, 'A fresh start', on 29 November 2016.

### Attorney-General's Department Statement of comprehensive income

|  |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|  | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 136 229           | 137 388             | 133 044           | 124 303           |
| Long service leave                           | 2 993             | 2 982               | 2 950             | 7 279             |
| Payroll tax                                  | 6 458             | 6 412               | 6 176             | 7 334             |
| Superannuation                               | 12 782            | 12 712              | 12 209            | 13 638            |
| Other  | 3 293             | 3 229               | 3 229             | 3 291             |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 66 661            | 68 342              | 70 163            | 67 571            |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 1 656             | 1 621               | 1 621             | 1 588             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 5 942             | 6 183               | 6 183             | 5 559             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 9 946             | 12 260              | 13 050            | 10 480            |
| Intra government transfers                   | 428               | 405                 | 486               | 954               |
| Other expenses                               | 1 297             | 1 248               | 1 248             | 936               |
| Total expenses                               | 247 685           | 252 782             | 250 359           | 242 933           |
| Income                                       |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 2 992             | 4 105               | 4 322             | 5 706             |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 8 711             | 8 862               | 8 109             | 10 172            |
| Other grants                                 | 622               | 1 479               | 3 502             | 1 078             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 57 981            | 54 675              | 53 568            | 54 052            |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 53 456            | 54 486              | 54 071            | 54 796            |
| Interest revenues                            | _                 | _                   | _                 | 1                 |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | _                 | _                   |                   | -30               |
| Other income                                 | 5 917             | 5 987               | 7 036             | 6 713             |
| Total income                                 | 129 679           | 129 594             | 130 608           | 132 488           |
| Net cost of providing services               | 118 006           | 123 188             | 119 751           | 110 445           |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 117 786           | 117 390             | 118 141           | 112 356           |
| Other income                                 | _                 | —                   | —                 | 184               |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 117 786           | 117 390             | 118 141           | 112 540           |
| Total comprehensive result                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |

# Attorney-General's Department Statement of financial position

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current assets  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 26 029            | 27 924              | 34 329            | 31 734            |
| Receivables   | 12 155            | 12 357              | 10 449            | 12 559            |
| Other current assets                                  | 4 257             | 4 184               | 1 542             | 4 111             |
| Total current assets                                  | 42 441            | 44 465              | 46 320            | 48 404            |
| Non current assets                                    |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements                                 | 25 866            | 20 760              | 21 498            | 21 544            |
| Plant and equipment                                   | 3 455             | 4 412               | 4 113             | 3 224             |
| Intangible assets                                     | 9 464             | 9 514               | 7 469             | 9 564             |
| Total non-current assets                              | 38 785            | 34 686              | 33 080            | 34 332            |
| Total assets  | 81 226            | 79 151              | 79 400            | 82 736            |
| Liabilities   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Payables  | 14 017            | 13 615              | 15 801            | 13 213            |
| Employee benefits                                     |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 679               | 336                 | 1 359             | _                 |
| Annual leave  | 9 649             | 9 648               | 8 802             | 9 647             |
| Long service leave                                    | 3 570             | 3 501               | 2 735             | 3 432             |
| Other   | 1 481             | 1 278               | 1 386             | 1 075             |
| Short-term provisions                                 | 790               | 763                 | 589               | 736               |
| Other current liabilities                             | 2 006             | 1 970               | 4 107             | 1 934             |
| Total current liabilities                             | 32 192            | 31 111              | 34 779            | 30 037            |
| Non current liabilities                               |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits                           |                   | 05 500              | ~~ ~~~            |                   |
| Long service leave                                    | 36 928            | 35 523              | 33 209            | 34 118            |
| Other   | 16                | 8                   | 16                | 4 450             |
| Long-term provisions<br>Other non-current liabilities | 1 514<br>1 804    | 1 299<br>2 218      | 2 018<br>3 018    | 1 159<br>2 632    |
|   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Total non-current liabilities                         | 40 262            | 39 048              | 38 261            | 37 909            |
| Total liabilities                                     | 72 454            | 70 159              | 73 040            | 67 946            |
| Net assets  | 8 772             | 8 992               | 6 360             | 14 790            |
| Equity  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                                     | 3 393             | 3 613               | 981               | 9 411             |
| Asset revaluation reserve                             | 5 379             | 5 379               | 5 379             | 5 379             |
| Total equity  | 8 772             | 8 992               | 6 360             | 14 790            |
|   |                   |                     |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Attorney-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|  | Budget                  |                  | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000                   | \$000            | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                       |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows  |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                  | 159 278                 | 160 322          | 155 207           | 152 472           |
| Payments for supplies and services<br>Grants and subsidies | 68 712<br>9 946         | 70 358<br>12 260 | 72 179<br>13 050  | 86 123<br>10 747  |
| Intra-government transfers                                 | <sup>3 340</sup><br>428 | 405              | 486               | 954               |
| Other payments   | 1 084                   | 1 041            | 1 041             | 4 566             |
| Cash used in operations                                    | 239 448                 | 244 386          | 241 963           | 254 862           |
| Cash inflows   |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                 | 8 711                   | 8 862            | 8 109             | 10 172            |
| Commonwealth receipts                                      | 2 992                   | 4 105            | 4 322             | 6 114             |
| Other grants   | 622                     | 1 479            | 3 502             | 1 078             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                  | 57 981                  | 54 675           | 53 568            | 54 052            |
| Sales of goods and services                                | 53 669                  | 54 699           | 54 284            | 68 407            |
| Interest received  | _                       | _                | —                 | 1                 |
| GST received   | —                       | —                | —                 | 645               |
| Other receipts   | 5 833                   | 5 903            | 6 952             | 6 430             |
| Cash generated from operations                             | 129 808                 | 129 723          | 130 737           | 146 899           |
| State government   |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 117 786                 | 117 390          | 118 141           | 112 356           |
| Other receipts   | —                       | —                | —                 | 184               |
| Net cash provided by state government                      | 117 786                 | 117 390          | 118 141           | 112 540           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities  | 8 146                   | 2 727            | 6 915             | 4 577             |
| Investing activities                                       |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows  |                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                  | 10 041                  | 6 537            | 3 940             | 611               |
| Purchase of intangibles                                    | _                       | _                | _                 | 2 826             |
| Cash used in investing activities                          | 10 041                  | 6 537            | 3 940             | 3 437             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities  | -10 041                 | -6 537           | -3 940            | -3 437            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents          | -1 895                  | -3 810           | 2 975             | 1 140             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period       | 27 924                  | 31 734           | 31 354            | 30 594            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period         | 26 029                  | 27 924           | 34 329            | 31 734            |
|  |                         |                  |                   |                   |

# Administered items for the Attorney-General's Department Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |         | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000   | \$000   | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |   |         |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |   |         |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 15 340  | 14 927  | 14 847            | 20 101            |
| Long service leave                           | 330   | 355     | 348               | 1 180             |
| Payroll tax                                  | 792   | 830     | 819               | 1 119             |
| Superannuation                               | 2 373   | 2 416   | 2 443             | 2 333             |
| Other  | 32  | 31      | 31                | 374               |
| Supplies and services                        |   |         |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 75 411  | 71 721  | 66 688            | 90 623            |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 98  | 96      | 96                | 2 501             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 12 455  | 12 230  | 12 230            | 7 274             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 43 264  | 42 486  | 42 194            | 43 819            |
| Intra government transfers                   | 9 001   | 9 888   | 8 414             | 3 456             |
| Other expenses                               | 367 643                                       | 357 523 | 370 458           | 377 424           |
| Total expenses                               | 526 739                                       | 512 503 | 518 568           | 550 204           |
| Income                                       |   |         |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                     | 278 628                                       | 273 014 | 291 527           | 290 094           |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 16 644  | 16 250  | 15 879            | 15 699            |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 17 038  | 16 417  | 20 836            | 20 285            |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 114 839                                       | 104 880 | 104 743           | 116 421           |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 34 104  | 29 522  | 26 247            | 26 347            |
| Interest revenues                            | 10 762  | 9 606   | 13 941            | 11 581            |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | _   | _       |                   | -9                |
| Other income                                 | 19 550  | 16 437  | 17 158            | 22 931            |
| Total income                                 | 491 565                                       | 466 126 | 490 331           | 503 349           |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |   |         |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |   |         |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 107 631                                       | 91 578  | 114 282           | 72 489            |
| Other income                                 | _   | 1 900   | _                 | _                 |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 107 631                                       | 93 478  | 114 282           | 72 489            |
| Net Result                                   | 72 457  | 47 101  | 86 045            | 25 634            |
| Other comprehensive income                   |   |         |                   |                   |
| Net gain on financial assets taken to equity | _   | _       | _                 | 2 922             |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 72 457  | 47 101  | 86 045            | 28 556            |

# Administered items for the Attorney-General's Department Statement of financial position

|                               | 2016–17           |                     |                   |                   |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | Estimated 2016–17 | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
|                               | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| Assets                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Current assets                |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 471 622           | 439 961             | 441 132           | 422 701           |  |
| Receivables                   | 35 527            | 34 687              | 33 835            | 33 847            |  |
| Other financial assets        | 125 013           | 124 961             | 115 067           | 124 909           |  |
| Other current assets          | 591               | 590                 | 396               | 589               |  |
| Total current assets          | 632 753           | 600 199             | 590 430           | 582 046           |  |
| Non current assets            |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Financial assets              | 172 351           | 159 957             | 163 629           | 147 563           |  |
| Land and improvements         | 4 772             | 4 617               | 5 019             | 4 675             |  |
| Plant and equipment           | 108 527           | 78 444              | 95 902            | 57 520            |  |
| Intangible assets             | 576               | 576                 | 609               | 576               |  |
| Total non-current assets      | 286 226           | 243 594             | 265 159           | 210 334           |  |
| Total assets                  | 918 979           | 843 793             | 855 589           | 792 380           |  |
| Liabilities                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Current liabilities           |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Payables                      | 128 150           | 128 130             | 120 452           | 128 110           |  |
| Employee benefits             |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Salaries and wages            | 8                 | 4                   | 8                 | —                 |  |
| Annual leave                  | 850               | 850                 | 770               | 850               |  |
| Long service leave            | 498               | 495                 | 427               | 492               |  |
| Other                         | 60                | 60<br>0 100         | 51                | 60                |  |
| Other current liabilities     | 8 992             | 6 400               | 10 309            | 3 808             |  |
| Total current liabilities     | 138 558           | 135 939             | 132 017           | 133 320           |  |
| Non current liabilities       |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Long service leave            | 2 452             | 2 437               | 1 861             | 2 422             |  |
| Other                         | 8                 | 4                   | 8                 |                   |  |
| Other non-current liabilities | 93 826            | 93 735              | 90 520            | 93 644            |  |
| Total non-current liabilities | 96 286            | 96 176              | 92 389            | 96 066            |  |
| Total liabilities             | 234 844           | 232 115             | 224 406           | 229 386           |  |
| Net assets                    | 684 135           | 611 678             | 631 183           | 562 994           |  |
| Equity                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Retained earnings             | 647 041           | 574 584             | 597 011           | 525 900           |  |
| Asset revaluation reserve     | 18 501            | 18 501              | 18 501            | 18 501            |  |
| Other reserves                | 18 593            | 18 593              | 15 671            | 18 593            |  |
| Total equity                  | 684 135           | 611 678             | 631 183           | 562 994           |  |
|                               |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Attorney-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017_18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17 | 2015–16 |
|---|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Budget  | Result               | Budget  | Actual  |
|   | \$000   | \$000                | \$000   | \$000   |
| Operating activities                                      |         |                      |         |         |
| Cash outflows   |         |                      |         |         |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 18 840  | 18 532               | 18 461  | 24 180  |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 75 562  | 71 870               | 66 837  | 196 621 |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 43 264  | 42 486               | 42 194  | 43 819  |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 9 001   | 9 888                | 8 414   | 3 456   |
| Other payments  | 364 888 | 351 088              | 367 703 | 367 549 |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 511 555 | 493 864              | 503 609 | 635 625 |
| Cash inflows  |         |                      |         |         |
| Taxation  | 278 628 | 273 014              | 291 527 | 290 094 |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 17 038  | 16 417               | 20 836  | 20 285  |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 16 644  | 16 250               | 15 879  | 15 699  |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 114 839 | 104 880              | 104 743 | 116 421 |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 34 104  | 29 522               | 26 247  | 25 924  |
| Interest received   | 10 762  | 9 606                | 13 941  | 9 641   |
| GST received  | —       | —                    | —       | 235     |
| Other receipts  | 18 709  | 15 596               | 16 317  | 118 548 |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 490 724 | 465 285              | 489 490 | 596 847 |
| State government  |         |                      |         |         |
| Appropriation   | 107 631 | 91 578               | 114 282 | 72 489  |
| Other receipts  | _       | 1 900                | _       |         |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 107 631 | 93 478               | 114 282 | 72 489  |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 86 800  | 64 899               | 100 163 | 33 711  |
| Investing activities                                      |         |                      |         |         |
| Cash outflows   |         |                      |         |         |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 42 693  | 35 193               | 49 161  | 10 147  |
| Other investing payments                                  | 12 446  | 12 446               | 12 446  | 6 884   |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 55 139  | 47 639               | 61 607  | 17 031  |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -55 139 | -47 639              | -61 607 | -17 031 |
|   |         |                      |         |         |

# Administered items for the Attorney-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|   | 2016–1<br>2017–18 Estimate<br>Budget Resu |         | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _   | \$000                                     | \$000   | \$000             | \$000             |
| Financing activities                                      |   |         |                   |                   |
| Cash inflows  |   |         |                   |                   |
| Other financing receipts                                  | —   | _       | —                 | 318               |
| Cash generated from financing activities                  | _   | _       | _                 | 318               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | _   | _       | _                 | 318               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 31 661                                    | 17 260  | 38 556            | 16 998            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 439 961                                   | 422 701 | 402 576           | 405 703           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 471 622                                   | 439 961 | 441 132           | 422 701           |
| Non cash transactions                                     |   |         |                   |                   |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge            | _   | -3 680  | _                 | _                 |

### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$5.1 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- an increase in savings for 2017–18 (\$2.6 million)
- the transfer of functions from the Police Ombudsman to the OPI during 2017–18 (\$1.1 million)
- the cessation of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission Response Unit (\$1.0 million).

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position — controlled

The \$2.1 million increase in total assets is primarily due to an increase in land and improvements.

The \$2.3 million increase in total liabilities is primarily due to growth in leave balances.

#### Statement of cash flows — controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

#### Statement of comprehensive income — administered items

#### Expenses

The \$14.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- increase in payments of taxation income and regulatory fees, fines and charges to the consolidated account (\$15.6 million)
- increase in payments for the SAGRN (\$4.6 million)

#### partially offset by

- the transfer of State Rescue Helicopter Service assets to SAPOL in 2016–17 (\$3.7 million)
- additional Native Title claims paid in 2016–17 (\$2.4 million).

#### Income

The \$25.4 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increase in revenue recovered by the Fines Unit (\$10.0 million)
- increase in SAGRN revenue (\$7.7 million)
- increase in taxation income (\$5.6 million).

#### Statement of financial position — administered items

The \$75.2 million increase in total assets is primarily due to:

- growth in administered cash balances (\$31.7 million)
- increase in plant and equipment assets primarily relating to the SAGRN (\$30.1 million)
- increase in financial assets held (\$12.4 million).

#### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

#### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

## Additional information for administered items for the Attorney-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| <br>Operating activities   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Independent Commissioner Against Corruption and<br>Office for Public Integrity | 7 665                      | 6 725                                   | 6 725                      | 5 620                      |
| Industrial Court, Commission and Workers<br>Compensation Tribunal              | 3 274                      | 3 208                                   | 3 202                      | 3 321                      |
| SA Government Radio Network  | 2 816                      | 1 979                                   | 2 116                      | 2 019                      |
| SA Computer Aided Dispatch Project   | 1 482                      | 1 451                                   | 1 451                      | 1 278                      |
| South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal                             | 989                        | 586                                     | 586                        | 453                        |
| Ministerial Salaries and Allowances  | 733                        | 457                                     | 417                        | 335                        |
| Solicitor-General  | 648                        | 635                                     | 634                        | 764                        |
| Ombudsman  | 389                        | 381                                     | 380                        | 352                        |
| Victims of Crime Fund  | 97                         | 1 298                                   | 1 176                      | 978                        |
| Royal Commission — Institutional Responses to Child Sexual Abuse               | _                          | 900                                     | 900                        | 527                        |
| Royal Commission — Child Protection Systems                                    |                            | 500<br>524                              | 500<br>524                 | 2 939                      |
| Residential Tenancies Fund   | _                          | 524                                     | 524                        | 2 939                      |
|  | —                          |   | _                          |                            |
| Royal Commission — Nuclear Fuel Cycle  |                            |   |                            | 1 739                      |
| Other  | 747                        | 388                                     | 350                        | 264                        |
| Payments for supplies and services   | 00.000                     | 00.047                                  | 00.074                     | 45.004                     |
| Victims of Crime Fund  | 26 688                     | 26 247                                  | 22 674                     | 15 984                     |
| SA Government Radio Network  | 20 853                     | 16 302                                  | 16 418                     | 23 322                     |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service  | 16 131                     | 16 552                                  | 15 592                     | 18 626                     |
| Gaming Machine Trading Rounds  | 5 000                      | 5 000                                   | 5 000                      | 5 435                      |
| Independent Commissioner Against Corruption and<br>Office for Public Integrity | 4 397                      | 3 115                                   | 3 376                      | 2 537                      |
| SA Computer Aided Dispatch Project   | 2 318                      | 2 779                                   | 2 636                      | 3 465                      |
| Royal Commission — Child Protection Systems                                    | —                          | 718                                     | 383                        | 1 360                      |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery — payments to suitors                           | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 16 936                     |
| Royal Commission — Nuclear Fuel Cycle  | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 4 989                      |
| Residential Tenancies Fund   | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 2 423                      |
| Other  | 175                        | 1 157                                   | 758                        | 889                        |
| Grants and subsidies   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Legal Services Commission  | 39 207                     | 37 946                                  | 37 575                     | 37 011                     |
| Victims of Crime Fund  | 3 327                      | 2 621                                   | 3 233                      | 2 083                      |
| Legal Services Commission — expensive criminal cases                           | 400                        | 833                                     | 400                        | 121                        |
| Agents Indemnity Fund  | 330                        | 322                                     | 322                        | 585                        |
| Liquor Subsidies   | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 3 168                      |
| ,<br>Other   | _                          | 764                                     | 664                        | 989                        |
| Intra-government transfers   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Residential Tenancies Fund   | 6 225                      | 6 071                                   | 6 071                      | _                          |

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| <br>Victims of Crime Fund                                 | 1 540                      | 2 118                                   | 1 176                      | 1 793                      |
| Other   | 1 236                      | 1 699                                   | 1 167                      | 1 663                      |
| Other payments  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Bond refunds  | —                          | _                                       | _                          | 93 799                     |
| Other payments including receipts paid to the             |                            | 054 000                                 | 007 700                    |                            |
| Consolidated Account                                      | 364 888                    | 351 088                                 | 367 703                    | 373 878                    |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 511 555                    | 493 864                                 | 503 609                    | 635 625                    |
| Cash inflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Taxation  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Gambling — contribution from gaming machines              | 275 874                    | 269 619                                 | 288 230                    | 284 235                    |
| Small Lotteries   | 2 754                      | 2 695                                   | 2 597                      | 2 680                      |
| Contribution from SA TAB                                  | —                          | 700                                     | 700                        | 3 559                      |
| Intra-government transfers                                |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Victims of Crime Fund                                     | 13 109                     | 12 328                                  | 14 658                     | 12 587                     |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service                           | 3 084                      | 2 823                                   | 4 921                      | 6 615                      |
| SA Government Radio Network                               | 355                        | 160                                     | 160                        |                            |
| SA Computer Aided Dispatch Project                        | 290                        | 299                                     | 290                        | 290                        |
| Child Abuse Protection Program                            | 200                        | 200                                     | 200                        | 200                        |
| Domestic Violence Safety Program                          | —                          | 607                                     | 607                        | 596                        |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Legal Services Commission – contribution to legal aid     | 16 644                     | 16 250                                  | 15 879                     | 15 699                     |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery — Fines and Penalties      | 67 458                     | 57 795                                  | 57 795                     | 52 872                     |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery — Victims of Crime         |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Levy  | 29 348                     | 29 401                                  | 29 401                     | 29 494                     |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery — Regulatory Fees          | 17 679                     | 17 336                                  | 17 336                     | 17 260                     |
| Fines Enforcement and Recovery — receipts from<br>suitors | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 16 523                     |
| Other   | 354                        | 348                                     | 211                        | 267                        |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 004                        | 010                                     | 211                        | 201                        |
| SA Government Radio Network                               | 30 558                     | 26 007                                  | 26 009                     | 24 698                     |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service                           | 3 529                      | 3 114                                   | 20 000                     | 464                        |
| Other   | 17                         | 401                                     | 17                         | 33                         |
| Interest received   |                            | 101                                     |                            |                            |
| Victims of Crime Fund                                     | 4 684                      | 3 538                                   | 5 412                      | 3 990                      |
| Agents Indemnity Fund                                     | 4 412                      | 4 687                                   | 6 861                      | 6 152                      |
| Residential Tenancies Fund                                | 1 564                      | 1 300                                   | 1 556                      | 1 336                      |
| Other   | 102                        | 81                                      | 112                        | 78                         |
| GST received  |                            | •                                       |                            |                            |
| Other   | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 235                        |
| Other receipts  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Residential Tenancies Fund                                | 5 661                      | 5 462                                   | 5 661                      | 5 138                      |
| Gaming Machine Trading Rounds                             | 5 000                      | 5 000                                   | 5 000                      | 5 432                      |
| SA Government Radio Network                               | 2 950                      |   |                            |                            |
|   |                            | 0 700                                   | 0 700                      | 0.040                      |
| Victims of Crime Fund                                     | 2 871                      | 2 782                                   | 2 782                      | 2 243                      |

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service  | 276               | 266                            | 1 040             | 1 057             |
| Bond lodgements  | _                 | —                              | —                 | 100 756           |
| Other  | 95                | 72                             | 82                | 671               |
| Cash generated from operations   | 490 724           | 465 285                        | 489 490           | 596 847           |
| State government   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 107 631           | 91 578                         | 114 282           | 72 489            |
| Other receipts   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other receipts   | _                 | 1 900                          | —                 |                   |
| Net cash provided by state government  | 107 631           | 93 478                         | 114 282           | 72 489            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                      | 86 800            | 64 899                         | 100 163           | 33 711            |
| Investing activities   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| SA Government Radio Network  | 41 056            | 31 030                         | 47 234            | 8 841             |
| Independent Commissioner Against Corruption and Office for Public Integrity    | 1 637             | 1 059                          | 1 445             | 1 074             |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service  | _                 | 2 097                          | _                 |                   |
| SA Computer Aided Dispatch Project   | _                 | 877                            | 482               | 187               |
| Other  | _                 | 130                            | _                 | 45                |
| Other payments   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of shares and investments   | 12 446            | 12 446                         | 12 446            | 6 884             |
| Cash used in investing activities  | 55 139            | 47 639                         | 61 607            | 17 031            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities                      | -55 139           | -47 639                        | -61 607           | -17 031           |
| Financing activities   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash inflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other receipts   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Independent Commissioner Against Corruption and Office for Public Integrity    | _                 |                                | _                 | 318               |
| Cash generated from financing activities                                       | _                 | —                              | _                 | 318               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities                      | _                 | _                              | _                 | 318               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                              | 31 661            | 17 260                         | 38 556            | 16 998            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial<br>year (as at 1 July) | 439 961           | 422 701                        | 402 576           | 405 703           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial<br>year (as at 30 June)  | 471 622           | 439 961                        | 441 132           | 422 701           |
| Non-cash transactions  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Assets received (+) / donated (-) free of charge                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| State Rescue Helicopter Service  |                   | -3 680                         |                   |                   |

Attorney-General

# Agency: Auditor-General's Department

Auditor-General

### Contents

| Objective                            | 70 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Workforce summary                    | 70 |
| Program net cost of services summary | 70 |
| Investing expenditure summary        | 70 |
| Program 1: Auditing Services         | 71 |
| Financial statements                 | 75 |
| Summary of major variations          | 81 |

#### Objective

To contribute as an important body to the accountability of the executive government, the state public sector and local government agencies to the Parliament of South Australia by the provision of independent reports on matters concerning state and local government finances, use of public resources and the probity and lawfulness of matters associated with public administration.

#### Workforce summary

|   | FTEs as at 30 June               |   |                                  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Agency  | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |  |
| Auditor-General's Department                            | 121.2                            | 121.2   | 122.3                            |  |  |
| Administered items for the Auditor-General's Department | 1.0                              | 1.0   | 1.0                              |  |  |
| Total   | 122.2                            | 122.2   | 123.3                            |  |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

#### Program net cost of services summary

|                                | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Program                        | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |  |
|                                | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |  |
| 1. Auditing Services           | 17 217               | 16 959                         | 16 964            | 16 501            |  |  |
| Total                          | 17 217               | 16 959                         | 16 964            | 16 501            |  |  |
| Net cost of providing services | 17 217               | 16 959                         | 16 964            | 16 501            |  |  |

#### Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$221 000.

This program represents minor capital works and equipment.

|                                   | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                       | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Annual programs                   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor Capital Works and Equipment | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 221               | 216                            | 216               |
| Total annual programs             |                      |                          | 221               | 216                            | 216               |
| Total investing expenditure       |                      |                          | 221               | 216                            | 216               |

#### Program 1: Auditing Services

#### **Description/objective**

The program relates to the provision of auditing services covering various responsibilities provided for under the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987*.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Prescribed Audits and Examinations
- 1.2 Special Investigations

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|                                | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses      | 13 234            | 13 011                         | 13 016            | 12 610            |
| Supplies and services          | 3 744             | 3 714                          | 3 714             | 3 575             |
| Other expenses                 | 240               | 235                            | 235               | 317               |
| Total expenses                 | 17 218            | 16 960                         | 16 965            | 16 502            |
| Income                         |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                   | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 1                 |
| Total income                   | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 1                 |
| Net cost of providing services | 17 217            | 16 959                         | 16 964            | 16 501            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)       | 122.2             | 122.2                          | 122.2             | 123.3             |

#### Sub-program 1.1: Prescribed Audits and Examinations

#### **Description/objective**

All audit and examination work for state and local government agencies initiated and undertaken by the Auditor-General under the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987*. The main component of the work relates to annual statutory audits of state public sector agencies.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 17 218            | 16 960                         | 16 965            | 16 502            |
| Income                   | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 1                 |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 17 217            | 16 959                         | 16 964            | 16 501            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 122.2             | 122.2                          | 122.2             | 123.3             |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Tabled in the Parliament of South Australia the Auditor-General's Annual Report in October 2016 as prescribed by the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987*.
- Undertook reviews of specific issues of importance and interest in the public sector, working towards improving processes and/or maintaining accountability in state and local government agencies. This included the tabling of the following reports to the Parliament of South Australia:
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2015: Enterprise Patient Administration System: June 2016
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2015: Department for Communities and Social Inclusion — Concessions: June 2016
  - *Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2016: State finances and related matters: October 2016.*
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2016: RevenueSA Information Online System: October 2016
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2016: Security Management of Information Systems: November 2016
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2016: Health information technology systems: November 2016.
  - Report of the Auditor-General: Supplementary Report for the year ended 30 June 2016: Consolidated Financial Report review: March 2017.

- Tabled in the Parliament of South Australia the Auditor-General's Reports on the Adelaide Oval redevelopment for the designated periods 1 January 2016 to 30 June 2016 and 1 July 2016 to 31 December 2016 as prescribed by the *Adelaide Oval Redevelopment and Management Act 2011*.
- Tabled in the Parliament of South Australia the *Report of the Auditor-General: Examination of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Management project: November 2016.*
- Tabled in the Parliament of South Australia the *Report of the Auditor-General: Examination of governance arrangements in local government: February 2017.*

#### Targets 2017–18

- Present the Auditor-General's Annual Report to the Parliament of South Australia as prescribed by the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987*.
- Undertake and report on certain reviews of specific issues of importance and interest in the public sector, aimed at improving processes and/or maintaining accountability in state and local government agencies.

#### Sub-program 1.2: Special Investigations

#### **Description/objective**

All examination work defined within the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987* that is specifically requested by the Parliament of South Australia, Treasurer, minister or the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption to be undertaken and reported to the Parliament of South Australia by the Auditor-General.

|                         | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Expenses                |                            |   | _                          | _                          |
| Net cost of sub-program | _                          | _                                       | _                          | _                          |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

There is no funding budgeted for this sub-program for 2017–18 at this time.

On 1 May 2017 the Treasurer requested that the Auditor-General examine the District Council of Coober Pedy's accounts under section 32(1)(a) of the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1987*. The Auditor-General has commenced the planning process and once the scope of work required to complete this examination is determined, a request for funding may be made in 2017–18 if the work required cannot be accommodated within the department's overall budget.

The limited expenditure incurred in 2016–17 associated with the planning for this examination will be undertaken as part of sub-program 1.1.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

There was no specific budget for this sub-program for 2016–17 because the Auditor-General had not been specifically requested to undertake any material work other than the audit and examination work performed under sub-program 1.1.

Following the request received in May 2017, the limited expenditure incurred in 2016–17 associated with planning work for the examination of the District Council of Coober Pedy's accounts will be undertaken as part of sub-program 1.1.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

In 2015–16 the Auditor-General was not specifically requested to undertake any material work other than the audit and examination work performed under sub-program 1.1.

#### Auditor-General's Department Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17 | 2015–16 |
|--|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Budget  | Result               | Budget  | Actual  |
|  | \$000   | \$000                | \$000   | \$000   |
| Expenses                                     |         |                      |         |         |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |         |                      |         |         |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 10 925  | 10 739               | 10 744  | 10 267  |
| Long service leave                           | 212     | 209                  | 209     | 590     |
| Payroll tax                                  | 659     | 648                  | 648     | 616     |
| Superannuation                               | 1 368   | 1 346                | 1 346   | 1 080   |
| Other  | 70      | 69                   | 69      | 194     |
| Supplies and services                        |         |                      |         |         |
| General supplies and services                | 3 600   | 3 574                | 3 574   | 3 309   |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 144     | 140                  | 140     | 266     |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 221     | 217                  | 217     | 169     |
| Other expenses                               | 19      | 18                   | 18      | 11      |
| Total expenses                               | 17 218  | 16 960               | 16 965  | 16 502  |
| Income                                       |         |                      |         |         |
| Other income                                 | 1       | 1                    | 1       | 1       |
| Total income                                 | 1       | 1                    | 1       | 1       |
| Net cost of providing services               | 17 217  | 16 959               | 16 964  | 16 501  |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |         |                      |         |         |
| Income                                       |         |                      |         |         |
| Appropriation                                | 17 219  | 16 961               | 16 966  | 16 598  |
| Other income                                 | _       | _                    | _       | 5       |
| Expenses                                     |         |                      |         |         |
| Cash alignment                               | _       | _                    | _       | 1 000   |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 17 219  | 16 961               | 16 966  | 15 603  |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 2       | 2                    | 2       | -898    |

### Auditor-General's Department Statement of financial position

|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                             | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 4 968             | 4 885                          | 4 056             | 4 770             |
| Receivables                   | 157               | 157                            | 137               | 158               |
| Other current assets          | 14                | 14                             | 4                 | 14                |
| Total current assets          | 5 139             | 5 056                          | 4 197             | 4 942             |
| Non current assets            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements         | 79                | 79                             | 119               | 79                |
| Plant and equipment           | 254               | 254                            | 168               | 255               |
| Intangible assets             | 40                | 40                             | 39                | 40                |
| Total non-current assets      | 373               | 373                            | 326               | 374               |
| Total assets                  | 5 512             | 5 429                          | 4 523             | 5 316             |
| Liabilities                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                      | 812               | 798                            | 586               | 785               |
| Employee benefits             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages            | 199               | 192                            | 182               | 154               |
| Annual leave                  | 982               | 970                            | 896               | 958               |
| Long service leave<br>Other   | 219<br>68         | 227<br>68                      | 182<br>56         | 235<br>68         |
| Short-term provisions         | 18                | 18                             | 50<br>9           | 18                |
| Total current liabilities     | 2 298             | 2 273                          | 1 911             | 2 218             |
| Non current liabilities       | 2 230             | 2215                           | 1.011             | 2 2 10            |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave            | 3 228             | 3 172                          | 2 735             | 3 116             |
| Long-term provisions          | 35                | 35                             | 28                | 35                |
| Total non-current liabilities | 3 263             | 3 207                          | 2 763             | 3 151             |
| Total liabilities             | 5 561             | 5 480                          | 4 674             | 5 369             |
| Net assets                    | -49               | -51                            | -151              | -53               |
| Equity                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings             | -49               | -51                            | -151              | -53               |
| Total equity                  | -49               | -51                            | -151              | -53               |
|                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

### Auditor-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 13 154            | 12 900                         | 12 905            | 11 826            |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 3 743             |                                | 3 713             | 3 911             |
| Other payments  | 19                | 18                             | 18                | 58                |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 16 916            | 16 631                         | 16 636            | 15 795            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| GST received  | _                 | _                              | _                 | 334               |
| Other receipts  | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 48                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 382               |
| State government  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 17 219            | 16 961                         | 16 966            | 16 598            |
| Other receipts  | _                 | _                              | _                 | 5                 |
| Payments  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash alignment  | _                 | _                              | —                 | 1 000             |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 17 219            | 16 961                         | 16 966            | 15 603            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 304               | 331                            | 331               | 190               |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 221               | 216                            | 216               | 186               |
| Purchase of intangibles                                   | _                 | —                              | —                 | 23                |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 221               | 216                            | 216               | 209               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -221              | -216                           | -216              | -209              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 83                | 115                            | 115               | -19               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 4 885             | 4 770                          | 3 941             | 4 789             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 4 968             | 4 885                          | 4 056             | 4 770             |

#### Administered items for the Auditor-General's Department Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000  | \$000  | \$000  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Expenses                                     |                   |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 327               | 321    | 321    | 313    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                           | 11                | 11     | 11     | 28     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Other  | _                 | _      | _      | 4      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Other expenses                               | 15 075            | 14 701 | 14 701 | 14 575 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Total expenses                               | 15 413            | 15 033 | 15 033 | 14 920 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                                 | 15 075            | 14 701 | 14 701 | 14 575 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Total income                                 | 15 075            | 14 701 | 14 701 | 14 575 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 326               | 320    | 320    | 316    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 326               | 320    | 320    | 316    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |
| Total comprehensive result                   | -12               | -12    | -12    | -29    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |                   |                   |

### Administered items for the Auditor-General's Department Statement of financial position

|                               |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|                               | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current assets                |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 586               | 586                 | 731               | 586               |
| Receivables                   | 765               | 765                 | 1 079             | 766               |
| Total current assets          | 1 351             | 1 351               | 1 810             | 1 352             |
| Total assets                  | 1 351             | 1 351               | 1 810             | 1 352             |
| Liabilities                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities           |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Payables                      | 1 175             | 1 175               | 1 634             | 1 176             |
| Employee benefits             |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages            | 7                 | 6                   | 4                 | 5                 |
| Annual leave                  | 31                | 31                  | 29                | 31                |
| Other                         | 4                 | 4                   | 8                 | 4                 |
| Total current liabilities     | 1 217             | 1 216               | 1 675             | 1 216             |
| Non current liabilities       |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Long service leave            | 356               | 345                 | 328               | 334               |
| Total non-current liabilities | 356               | 345                 | 328               | 334               |
| Total liabilities             | 1 573             | 1 561               | 2 003             | 1 550             |
| Net assets                    | -222              | -210                | -193              | -198              |
| Equity                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings             | -222              | -210                | -193              | -198              |
| Total equity                  | -222              | -210                | -193              | -198              |
|                               |                   |                     |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

### Administered items for the Auditor-General's Department Statement of cash flows

|   |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|   | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 326               | 320                 | 320               | 317               |
| GST paid  | _                 | _                   | —                 | 1 661             |
| Other payments  | 15 075            | 14 701              | 14 701            | 14 829            |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 15 401            | 15 021              | 15 021            | 16 807            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Other receipts  | 15 075            | 14 701              | 14 701            | 16 346            |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 15 075            | 14 701              | 14 701            | 16 346            |
| State government  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 326               | 320                 | 320               | 316               |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 326               | 320                 | 320               | 316               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | _                 | _                   | _                 | -145              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | _                 | _                   | _                 | -145              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 586               | 586                 | 731               | 731               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 586               | 586                 | 731               | 586               |

#### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

No major variations.

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

No major variations.

#### Statement of cash flows -- controlled

No major variations.

#### Statement of comprehensive income — administered items

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position — administered items

No major variations.

#### Statement of cash flows — administered items

No major variations.

Auditor-General

## Agency: Department for Child Protection

**Minister for Education and Child Development** 

Child Protection

### Contents

| Departmental structure  | Objective                            | 86 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| Workforce summary       87         Program net cost of services summary       87         Investing expenditure summary       87         Program 1:       Care and Protection       89         Financial statements       93 | Departmental structure               |    |
| Program net cost of services summary  | Ministerial responsibilities         |    |
| Investing expenditure summary   | Workforce summary                    | 87 |
| Program 1: Care and Protection  | Program net cost of services summary | 87 |
| Financial statements  | Investing expenditure summary        | 87 |
|   | Program 1: Care and Protection       | 89 |
| Summary of major variations96   | Financial statements                 | 93 |
|   | Summary of major variations          | 96 |

#### Objective

The department's primary objective is to care for and protect children and young people by working together with key stakeholders and the wider South Australian community to address abuse and neglect and to keep children and young people safe from further harm.

The department receives notifications about abuse and neglect of children, investigates serious concerns and takes statutory action to keep children safe. This work occurs within a wider child development system where the welfare, safety and protection of children is the responsibility of everyone across government, the non-government sector and the wider community.

#### **Departmental Structure**

On 21 June 2016, the government announced that it would establish a separate department to undertake functions related to the care for and protection of children and young people. This was in response to an interim recommendation of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission.

The new department commenced operations on 1 November 2016. The expenditure for child protection services for 2016–17 has been included in the program detail that follows. However, the financial transactions for the former Families SA (1 July 2016 until 31 October 2016) are included in the financial statements of the Department for Education and Child Development (DECD), as represented in the net cost of services reconciliation.

The Child Protection Systems Royal Commission conducted a comprehensive investigation into the laws, policies, practices and structures in place for children at risk of harm, including those who are under the guardianship of the minister. The findings of the Royal Commission were published in 'The life they deserve' report, in August 2016.

'A fresh start', is the government's response to 'The life they deserve' and addresses each of the Royal Commission's recommendations. It looks beyond the statutory child protection system to develop a broader child protection system.

#### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister   | Programs               | Sub-programs |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| The Hon. SE Close<br>Minister for Education and Child<br>Development | 1. Care and Protection | Nil          |

#### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

#### Workforce summary

|   | FTE                              | FTEs as at 30 June                            |                                  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Agency  | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |  |
| Department for Child Protection   | 2 264.7                          | 1 853.5                                       | 1 603.5                          |  |  |
| Total   | 2 264.7                          | 1 853.5                                       | 1 603.5                          |  |  |
| Less: FTE transferred in:   |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |
| Families SA from Department for Education and Child<br>Development on 1 November 2016                     | _                                | _   | 1 603.5                          |  |  |
| <i>Equals:</i> Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet) | 2 264.7                          | 1 853.5                                       | _                                |  |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

#### Program net cost of services summary

|  | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| _  | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |  |
| Program  | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |  |
| 1. Care and Protection   | 479 279              | 484 323                        | 370 803           | 397 565           |  |  |
| Total  | 479 279              | 484 323                        | 370 803           | 397 565           |  |  |
| Reconciliation to agency net cost of providing services (as per Program summary — expenses and income) |                      |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
| Less: Net costs of programs/function transferred in:   |                      |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
| Families SA from Department for Education and<br>Child Development on 1 November 2016                  | _                    | 157 644                        | 370 803           | 397 565           |  |  |
| <i>Equals:</i> <b>Net cost of providing services</b> (as per agency statement of comprehensive income) | 479 279              | 326 679                        | _                 | _                 |  |  |

#### Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$6.3 million.

The Residential Care Facilities program provides for new out-of-home care facilities for children placed under the guardianship of the minister.

The department has commenced the construction of four individual residential care dwellings in the northern metropolitan area. The project is being managed by Renewal SA and is due for completion in 2017–18. The construction of further residential care facilities is still in the development phase.

The Continuous Monitoring of Screening program ensures that changes in the circumstances of employees and volunteers associated with the department, who previously cleared child-related employment screening, are communicated to the department in a timely manner. Continuous Monitoring of Screening will deliver reform in response to recommendations made by both the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission and the Royal Commission into Institutional Responses to Child Sexual Abuse.

|   | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments   | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Continuous Monitoring of Screening  | Jun 2017             | 582                      | _                 | 582                            | 291               |
| Residential Care Facilities   | Jun 2018             | 6 440                    | 6 339             | 101                            | 5 944             |
| Total existing projects   |                      | 7 022                    | 6 339             | 683                            | 6 235             |
| Total investing expenditure   |                      | 7 022                    | 6 339             | 683                            | 6 235             |
| investing expenditure<br>Less: Investing expenditure transferred<br>in:                   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| <b>e</b>  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Education and Child Development on<br>1 November 2016                                     |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Continuous Monitoring of Screening  | Jun 2017             | —                        | _                 | —                              | 291               |
| Residential Care Facilities   | Jun 2018             | —                        | —                 | _                              | 5 944             |
| <i>Equals:</i> <b>Total investing expenditure</b> (as per agency statement of cash flows) |                      | 7 022                    | 6 339             | 683                            | _                 |

#### Program 1: Care and Protection

#### **Description/objective**

The department is focussed on providing services to protect children and young people who are at risk of abuse and neglect within their families, or whose families do not have the capacity to protect them.

These services include:

- providing family support services (directly or through referral) to strengthen the capacity of families to care for children
- receiving and responding to reports of concern about children and young people, including investigation and assessment where appropriate
- ensuring the ongoing safety of children and young people by working with families to resolve protective concerns
- initiating interventions where necessary, including applying for care and protection orders through a court and, in some situations, placing children or young people in out-of-home care to ensure their safety
- working with families to reunite children, who were previously removed for safety reasons
- securing permanent out-of-home care when it is determined that a child is unable to be returned to the care of his or her parents, and working with young people to identify alternative supported living arrangements where family reunification is not possible.

The department continues to build a strong family support focus so that all government and non-government services are flexible and responsive to the needs of vulnerable families.

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 211 807           | 163 317                        | 173 880           | 150 696           |
| Supplies and services                  | 48 002            | 43 610                         | 48 156            | 43 586            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 2 296             | 2 213                          | 2 143             | 1 884             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 215 698           | 275 969                        | 146 577           | 201 250           |
| Other expenses                         | 3 953             | 3 823                          | 3 645             | 8 276             |
| Total expenses                         | 481 756           | 488 932                        | 374 401           | 405 693           |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 1 039             | 1 014                          | 1 014             | 815               |
| Intra-government transfers             | . 1               | 1 159                          | 1 189             | 1 586             |
| Fees, fines and penalties              | 90                | 89                             | 89                | 101               |
| Sales of goods and services            | . 183             | 1 219                          | 86                | 78                |
| Other income                           | 1 164             | 1 128                          | 1 220             | 5 548             |
| Total income                           | 2 477             | 4 609                          | 3 598             | 8 128             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 479 279           | 484 323                        | 370 803           | 397 565           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 2 264.7           | 1 853.5                        | 2 006.1           | 1 603.5           |

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/ 2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$7.2 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- a decrease in expenditure as a result of strategies to reduce the number of children in commercial care in 2017–18. The expenditure in 2016–17 included additional support for alternative care arrangements due to recruitment delays in residential care facilities in metropolitan and regional areas (\$31.0 million)
- additional expenditure in 2016–17 as a result of once-off setup costs for additional non-government operated residential placements to enable facilities to be operational (\$4.5 million)

#### partially offset by

- additional expenditure (\$22.0 million) in 2017–18 related to the recommendations in 'The life they deserve' report, including to:
  - establish the Department for Child Protection
  - establish a Child Safety Pathway that offers a broader child protection and development approach to finding appropriate responses to families and children at risk
  - form a protective intervention team to expedite case reviews
- transfer of responsibilities to the Department for Child Protection from DECD (\$4.7 million)
- additional expenditure in 2017–18 for accommodation charges and utilities (\$0.6 million).

The \$2.1 million decrease in income is primarily due to cost recovery services with other government agencies in 2016–17.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$114.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- additional expenditure for child protection services. The expenditure in 2016–17 included additional support for alternative care arrangements due to recruitment delays in residential care facilities in metropolitan and regional areas (\$99.7 million)
- additional expenditure related to responding to recommendations of 'The life they deserve' report (\$6.0 million)
- additional expenditure as a result of once-off setup costs for additional non-government operated residential placements to enable facilities to be operational (\$4.5 million)
- transfer of responsibilities to the Department for Child Protection from DECD (\$4.5 million).

The \$1.0 million increase in income is primarily due to cost recovery services with other government agencies finalised during 2016–17.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$83.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- additional expenditure for child protection services. The expenditure in 2016–17 included additional support for alternative care arrangements due to recruitment delays in residential care facilities in metropolitan and regional areas (\$68.4 million)
- additional expenditure related to implementing recommendations of 'The life they deserve' report (\$6.0 million)

- additional expenditure in 2016–17 for once-off setup costs for additional non-government operated residential placements to enable facilities to be operational (\$4.5 million)
- transfer of responsibilities to the Department for Child Protection from DECD (\$4.5 million).

The \$3.5 million decrease in income is primarily due to once-off recoveries in 2015–16 of unexpended grants.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Establishment of the new department to undertake functions related to the care and protection of children. This was in response to an interim recommendation of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission. The new department commenced operations on 1 November 2016.
- Establishment of a child protection reform implementation team to lead the implementation of recommendations from the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission report. Of the 256 recommendations accepted by the government, 34 have been completed, 63 are currently being implemented, 86 are in the planning phase and 73 have not yet commenced.
- Appointment of South Australia's first Commissioner for Children and Young People.
- Establishment of the Child Safety and Wellbeing Advisory Panel and Aboriginal Community Leadership Reference Group to guide reform and increase collaboration across the sector.
- Over 870 staff, carers, key partners and other interested parties attended focus groups and key partner forums across the state between February and April 2017 to discuss child protection reform. Carer specific online sessions were also held.
- The number of foster care placements increased by 4.1 per cent during the period from 30 June 2016 to 30 April 2017, while the number of kinship care placements increased by 3.4 per cent for the same period.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Implement the pilot Child Safety Pathway, a redesigned multi agency intake model to improve receiving, assessing and responding to notifications about child safety concerns.
- Finalise a state wide Out-of-Home Care strategy aimed at increasing the number of family based care options and reducing the use of commercial care.
- Extend support to carers of young people over the age of 18. This will include assisting young people leaving care to transition to adult life or providing further support to young people who are undertaking an apprenticeship, vocational training or university studies.
- Establish a family scoping unit with a focus on aboriginal children and families to increase the number of kinship carers.
- Recruit four carer relationship officers to provide better support to foster and kinship carers.
- Draft, in consultation with the Attorney-General's Department, regulations to support the proposed new child protection legislation.

#### Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of investigations commenced within 7 days (response time)   | 80.0%             | 72.3%                          | 80.0%             | 76.4%             |
| % of children the subject of a substantiation during the<br>previous year who were also the subject of a subsequent<br>substantiation within 12 months<br><i>Children subject of substantiation are those children notified to</i><br><i>Department for Child Protection where it is concluded (after investigation)</i><br><i>that the child has been or is being abused, neglected or otherwise</i><br><i>harmed. In South Australia, substantiation is also made on the basis that</i><br><i>the child is likely to be abused or is at risk of harm.</i> | 20.0%             | 20.4%                          | 20.0%             | 22.1%             |
| Children in out-of-home care placed with relatives/kin at 30 June   | 1 594             | 1 504                          | 1 584             | 1 478             |
| % of children in out-of-home care placed with relatives/kin at 30 June as a proportion of all children in out-of-home care  | 45.0%             | 44.7%                          | 45.0%             | 45.3%             |
| Indigenous children in out-of-home care by relationship of caregiver at 30 June   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| total children placed in accordance with Aboriginal Child     Placement Principle   | 825               | 717                            | 756               | 669               |
| • % of Indigenous children in out-of-home care at 30 June<br>placed in accordance with Aboriginal Child Placement<br>Principle  | 66.5%             | 62.9%                          | 66.5%             | 62.9%             |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Notifications of child abuse or neglect assessed as requiring further action by DCP or through other relevant agencies   | 22 000                | 21 100                         | 21 500                | 21 424            |
| No. of investigations of child abuse notifications   | 5 500                 | 4 135                          | 5 375                 | 4 859             |
| No. of child protection notifications substantiated  | 2 200                 | 1 654                          | 2 258                 | 1 857             |
| No. of children under guardianship of the minister for a period up to 12 months duration   | 605                   | 550                            | 503                   | 527               |
| No. of children in out-of-home care at 30 June — count of all<br>children in out of home care including those aged 18 and<br>over who are financially supported by the Department for<br>Child Protection                            | 3 518                 | 3 383                          | 3 388                 | 3 076             |
| As the indicator now includes children aged 18 and over, the 2016–17<br>Projection no longer reconciles to the indicator reported in Program 3 of<br>the 2016–17 Department for Education and Child Development agency<br>statement. |                       |                                |                       |                   |

#### Department for Child Protection Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 177 697           | 92 895                         | —                 | _                 |
| Long service leave                           | 4 375             | 3 100                          | —                 | —                 |
| Payroll tax                                  | 9 964             | 5 356                          | —                 | —                 |
| Superannuation                               | 18 236            | 9 575                          | —                 | _                 |
| Other  | 1 535             | 1 747                          | —                 | _                 |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 47 715            | 31 329                         | —                 | _                 |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 287               | 283                            | —                 |                   |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 2 296             | 1 614                          | —                 |                   |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 215 062           | 180 632                        | —                 | —                 |
| Intra government transfers                   | 636               | 766                            | —                 | —                 |
| Other expenses                               | 3 953             | 2 384                          | —                 | —                 |
| Total expenses                               | 481 756           | 329 681                        | _                 |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 1 039             | 914                            |                   | _                 |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 1                 | 520                            |                   | _                 |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 90                | 48                             | _                 | _                 |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 183               | 1 209                          | _                 | _                 |
| Other income                                 | 1 164             | 311                            | —                 | _                 |
| Total income                                 | 2 477             | 3 002                          | _                 | _                 |
| Net cost of providing services               | 479 279           | 326 679                        | _                 | _                 |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 479 666           | 315 958                        |                   |                   |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 479 666           | 315 958                        | _                 | _                 |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 387               | -10 721                        | _                 | _                 |

#### Department for Child Protection Statement of financial position

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Assets  |                            | <i></i>                                 | +•••                       | +                          |
| Current assets                                    |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | 16 390                     | 20 035                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Receivables                                       | 5 871                      | 5 871                                   | _                          | _                          |
| Other current assets                              | 215                        | 215                                     | _                          |                            |
| Total current assets                              | 22 476                     | 26 121                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Non current assets                                |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Land and improvements                             | 40 945                     | 36 007                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Plant and equipment                               | 24                         | 93                                      | —                          |                            |
| Intangible assets                                 | 1 509                      | 2 335                                   | —                          | _                          |
| Total non-current assets                          | 42 478                     | 38 435                                  | —                          | _                          |
| Total assets                                      | 64 954                     | 64 556                                  | —                          | _                          |
| Liabilities<br><i>Current liabilities</i>         |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Payables  | 18 123                     | 18 123                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Employee benefits                                 |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and wages                                | 6 098                      | 6 087                                   | —                          | —                          |
| Annual leave<br>Long service leave                | 12 426<br>2 100            | 12 426<br>2 100                         | _                          | _                          |
| Other   | 2 100                      | 2 100<br>721                            | _                          | _                          |
| Short-term provisions                             | 5 184                      | 5 184                                   | _                          | _                          |
| Other current liabilities                         | 11                         | 11                                      | _                          | _                          |
| Total current liabilities                         | 44 663                     | 44 652                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Non current liabilities                           |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Long-term borrowings                              | 285                        | 285                                     | —                          | _                          |
| Long-term employee benefits<br>Long service leave | 26 649                     | 26 649                                  |                            |                            |
| Long-term provisions                              | 13 195                     | 13 195                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Total non-current liabilities                     | 40 129                     | 40 129                                  | _                          |                            |
| Total liabilities                                 | 84 792                     | 84 781                                  | _                          |                            |
| Net assets  | -19 838                    | -20 225                                 |                            |                            |
|   | -13 030                    | -20 223                                 |                            |                            |
| Equity  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Retained earnings                                 | -17 303                    | -17 690                                 | —                          | —                          |
| Asset revaluation reserve                         | -2 535                     | -2 535                                  |                            |                            |
| Total equity                                      | -19 838                    | -20 225                                 |                            |                            |
|   |                            |   |                            |                            |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

#### Department for Child Protection Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating activities                                      |                            |   | ,                          | ,                          |
| Cash outflows   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 212 226                    | 108 491                                 | _                          | _                          |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 48 002                     | 29 540                                  | —                          | —                          |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 215 062                    | 180 632                                 | —                          | —                          |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 636                        | 766                                     | —                          | —                          |
| Other payments  | 3 523                      | 1 943                                   |                            |                            |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 479 449                    | 321 372                                 | _                          |                            |
| Cash inflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 1                          | 520                                     | —                          | —                          |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 1 039                      | 914                                     | —                          | —                          |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 90                         | 48                                      | —                          | —                          |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 183<br>1 164               | 8 008<br>311                            | _                          | _                          |
| Other receipts  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 2 477                      | 9 801                                   | —                          |                            |
| State government  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Appropriation   | 479 666                    | 315 958                                 |                            |                            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 479 666                    | 315 958                                 | _                          | _                          |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 2 694                      | 4 387                                   | _                          | _                          |
| Investing activities                                      |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 6 339                      | 101                                     | —                          | —                          |
| Purchase of intangibles                                   |                            | 582                                     | —                          |                            |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 6 339                      | 683                                     |                            | _                          |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -6 339                     | -683                                    | _                          |                            |
| Financing activities                                      |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash inflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash transfers from restructuring activities              | _                          | 16 331                                  | —                          | —                          |
| Cash generated from financing activities                  | _                          | 16 331                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | _                          | 16 331                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -3 645                     | 20 035                                  | _                          | _                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 20 035                     | _                                       | _                          |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 16 390                     | 20 035                                  | _                          | _                          |

#### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$152.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- additional expenditure as a result of machinery of government changes in 2016–17 that resulted in the creation of the Department of Child Protection from 1 November 2016, offset by a corresponding reduction in expenditure in DECD (\$159.3 million)
- additional expenditure (\$22.0 million) in 2017–18 relating to the recommendations in 'The life they deserve' report, including to:
  - establish the Department for Child Protection
  - establish a Child Safety Pathway that offers a broader child protection and development approach to finding appropriate responses to families and children at risk
  - form a protective intervention team to expedite case reviews
- transfer of responsibilities to the Department for Child Protection from DECD (\$4.7 million)
- additional expenditure in 2017–18 for accommodation charges and utilities (\$0.6 million)

#### partially offset by

- decrease in expenditure as a result of strategies to reduce the number of children in commercial care in 2017–18. The expenditure in 2016–17 included additional support for alternative care arrangements due to recruitment delays in residential care facilities in metropolitan and regional areas (\$31.0 million)
- additional expenditure in 2016–17 as a result of once-off setup costs for additional non-government operated residential placements to enable facilities to be operational (\$4.5 million).

#### Income

The \$0.5 million decrease in revenue is primarily due to:

• cost recovery services with other government agencies in 2016–17 (\$2.1 million)

#### partially offset by

• lower income in 2016–17 as a result of the Department of Child Protection commencing operation from 1 November 2016, offset by a corresponding increase in income in DECD (\$1.6 million).

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$0.4 million increase in total assets is primarily due to:

• the completion of the community residential care facility at Daveron Park (\$6.3 million)

#### partially offset by

- a reduction in cash holding (\$3.6 million)
- an increase in accumulated depreciation and amortisation (\$2.3 million).

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

Child Protection

# Agency: Department for Communities and Social Inclusion

Minister for Communities and Social Inclusion Minister for Social Housing Minister for the Status of Women Minister for Multicultural Affairs Minister for Youth Minister for Volunteers Minister for Disabilities Communities and Social Inclusion

### Contents

| Objective            |                         |     |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Ministerial re       |                         |     |
| Ministerial of       |                         |     |
| Workforce su         |                         |     |
| Program net          | 104                     |     |
| Investing exp        |                         |     |
| Program 1:           | Thriving Communities    |     |
| Program 2:           | Community Care Services | 115 |
| Program 3:           | Social Housing          | 117 |
| Program 4:           | Disability SA           |     |
| Program 5:           | Disability Services     |     |
| Program 6:           | NDIS Reform             |     |
| Financial statements |                         |     |
| Summary of           |                         |     |
| Additional inf       | 140                     |     |

#### Objective

The Department for Communities and Social Inclusion is committed to ensuring that all South Australians have access to quality services that protect and enhance the community's wellbeing and provide support to people when they need it.

#### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister   |    | Programs                |     | Sub-programs                                 |  |
|--|----|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| The Hon. ZL Bettison                             | 1. | Thriving Communities    | 1.1 | Community Connections and<br>Support         |  |
| Minister for Communities and<br>Social Inclusion |    |                         | 1.2 | Community Services                           |  |
| Minister for Social Housing                      |    |                         | 1.3 | Youth Justice                                |  |
| Minister for the Status of Women                 |    |                         | 1.4 | Status of Women                              |  |
| Minister for Multicultural Affairs               |    |                         | 1.5 | Multicultural Services                       |  |
| Minister for Youth                               |    |                         | 1.6 | Youth Services                               |  |
| Minister for Volunteers                          |    |                         | 1.7 | Volunteer Services                           |  |
|  | 2. | Community Care Services | Nil |  |  |
|  | 3. | Social Housing          | Nil |  |  |
| The Hon. LA Vlahos                               |    | Disability SA           | Nil |  |  |
| Minister for Disabilities                        | 5. | Disability Services     | 5.1 | Government Disability Services               |  |
|  |    |                         | 5.2 | Equipment Services                           |  |
|  | 6. | NDIS Reform             | 6.1 | Non-Government and<br>Individualised Funding |  |
|  |    |                         | 6.2 | NDIS Reform Support                          |  |

Note: There have been some changes in the Programs and Sub-programs, in particular the recognition of Non-Government and Individualised Funding, previously under Program 4 Disability SA, now under Program 6 NDIS Reform.

#### Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items on behalf of the ministers:

- Charitable and Social Welfare Fund
- Client Trust Account
- Community Service Obligations
- Concessions
- Consumer Advocacy and Research Fund
- Disability Services Donations and Bequests
- Domiciliary Care Donations and Bequests
- Duke of Edinburgh's Award Trust
- Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund
- Home for the Incurables Trust
- Homelessness Social Impact Bond
- Minister's salary
- Personal Alert Systems Rebate Scheme
- State Emergency Relief Fund
- Supported Residential Facilities Fund.

#### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

# **Ministerial office resources**

|                      | 2017–18 Budget    |     |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|--|--|
|                      | Cost of provision |     |  |  |
| Minister             | \$000             | FTE |  |  |
| The Hon. ZL Bettison | 1 636             | 8.5 |  |  |
| The Hon. LA Vlahos   | 1 515             | 8.0 |  |  |

# Workforce summary

|  | FTE                              | s as at 30 June                               |                   |  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Agency   | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Department for Communities and Social Inclusion  | 3 624.4                          | 3 695.0                                       | 3 602.9           |  |
| Administered items for the Department for Communities and Social Inclusion                             | 2.0                              | 2.0   | 2.0               |  |
| Total  | 3 626.4                          | 3 697.0                                       | 3 604.9           |  |
| <i>Less:</i> FTEs reported in the South Australian Housing Trust:<br>Housing Policy Staff              | 12.0                             | 12.0  | 12.0              |  |
| Total as per data reported by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet) | 3 614.4                          | 3 685.0                                       | 3 592.9           |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

### Program net cost of services summary

|     |                                    | Net Cost of Services |                                |                                  |                   |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|     | _                                  | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Pro | gram                               | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000                            | \$000             |  |
| 1.  | Thriving Communities               | 103 726              | 106 375                        | 99 121                           | 101 674           |  |
| 2.  | Community Care Services            | 49 381               | 48 895                         | 49 523                           | 47 307            |  |
| 3.  | Social Housing                     | 265 994              | 218 510                        | 212 063                          | 208 881           |  |
| 4.  | Disability SA <sup>(b)</sup>       | 60 972               | 62 944                         | 68 330                           | 65 633            |  |
| 5.  | Disability Services <sup>(b)</sup> | 192 968              | 198 196                        | 195 321                          | 195 925           |  |
| 6.  | NDIS Reform <sup>(b)</sup>         | 483 348              | 501 860                        | 468 199                          | 455 632           |  |
| Tot | al                                 | 1 156 389            | 1 136 780                      | 1 092 557                        | 1 075 052         |  |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for these programs differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) Disability is being reshaped, with responsibility for services provided to people with a disability transferring to the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS). Accordingly, some functions previously reported in Disability SA (Program 4) have been moved to NDIS Reform (Program 6) and some functions previously reported in Disability Services (Program 5) have been moved to Disability SA (Program 4).

### Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program for Communities and Social Inclusion is \$6.1 million.

|  | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments  | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Adelaide Youth Training Centre —<br>Major Security Works                         | Mar 2018             | 2 003                    | 1 000             | 1 003                          | 1 165             |
| Adelaide Youth Training Centre —<br>New Centre at Goldsborough Road              | Jun 2017             | 69 845                   | _                 | 1 263                          | 480               |
| Continuous Monitoring of Screening   | Jun 2018             | 3 308                    | 2 066             | 1 169                          | 1 305             |
| Cost Of Living — Information System  | Jun 2018             | 3 522                    | 1 323             | 1 533                          | 2 600             |
| Domiciliary Care SA — Office<br>Accommodation<br>Screening Assessment Management | Jun 2017             | 1 194                    | _                 | 939                            | 939               |
| System   | Jun 2017             | 957                      | _                 | 464                            | _                 |
| Small projects   |                      | 264                      | _                 | 264                            | _                 |
| Total existing projects  |                      | 81 093                   | 4 389             | 6 635                          | 6 489             |
| Annual programs  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Adelaide Youth Training Centre — Sustainment                                     | n.a                  | n.a                      | 497               | 485                            | 485               |
| Domiciliary Equipment Services   | n.a                  | n.a                      | 1 189             | 2 704                          | 1 904             |
| Total annual programs  |                      |                          | 1 686             | 3 189                          | 2 389             |
| Total investing expenditure  |                      | 81 093                   | 6 075             | 9 824                          | 8 878             |

# **Program 1: Thriving Communities**

#### **Description/objective**

This program develops, implements and contributes to initiatives and services which improve outcomes for individuals, families and communities, in partnership with other key stakeholders, including not-for-profit organisations. The program includes affordable living programs and state concessions; programs and grants which promote opportunity, build community capacity and help communities prosper; community sector partnerships and development; youth justice programs; and initiatives which advance and support gender equality. High-level strategic and policy advice is provided across government in areas including the status of women, volunteering, carers, multicultural affairs and youth.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Community Connections and Support
- 1.2 Community Services
- 1.3 Youth Justice
- 1.4 Status of Women
- 1.5 Multicultural Services
- 1.6 Youth Services
- 1.7 Volunteer Services

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 71 805            | 70 390                         | 67 581            | 70 256            |
| Supplies and services                         | 13 135            | 13 685                         | 14 723            | 17 384            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses        | 4 960             | 3 789                          | 2 690             | 2 661             |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 29 384            | 31 673                         | 30 303            | 27 126            |
| Other expenses                                | 1 613             | 1 803                          | 1 164             | 2 054             |
| Total expenses                                | 120 897           | 121 340                        | 116 461           | 119 481           |
| Income  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues              | 35                | 893                            | 657               | 612               |
| Intra-government transfers                    | 1 118             | 3 663                          | 3 255             | 3 625             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                     | 10 678            | 6 350                          | 10 443            | 6 480             |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 5 475             | 5 454                          | 4 823             | 6 858             |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of asset       | -208              | -1 736                         | -1 908            | _                 |
| Other income                                  | 73                | 341                            | 70                | 232               |
| Total income                                  | 17 171            | 14 965                         | 17 340            | 17 807            |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 103 726           | 106 375                        | 99 121            | 101 674           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)</sup>       | 753.6             | 789.7                          | 738.8             | 766.2             |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program include allocations from corporate overheads.

# Sub-program 1.1: Community Connections and Support

#### Description/objective

Community Connections and Support promotes opportunity and affordability for vulnerable and disadvantaged South Australians through a range of state government concessions aimed at easing cost of living pressures, as well as the Emergency Electricity Payment Scheme (EEPS), Personal Alert Systems Rebate Scheme (PARS), GlassesSA (formerly Spectacles Scheme), Funerals Assistance Program, and the Companion Card program. It also includes the administration of the Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund (GRF) and the State Emergency Relief Fund (SERF); interpreting and translating services; and the provision of employment-related screening services, as well as high-level policy and advice.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 36 725            | 33 812                         | 33 435            | 34 998                     |
| Income                   | 15 998            | 11 811                         | 15 142            | 11 656                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 20 727            | 22 001                         | 18 293            | 23 342                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 273.2             | 309.0                          | 269.8             | 304.3                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$4.2 million increase in income is primarily due to lower than expected full fee paying screening applications in 2016–17.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$3.3 million decrease in income is primarily due to lower than expected full fee paying screening applications in 2016–17.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Worked with the South Australia Police and the Department for Child Protection to design and develop a continuous monitoring system of South Australian criminal history and child protection notification for screening clearances, due to commence in July 2017.
- Launched GlassesSA to assist vulnerable and disadvantaged South Australians obtain low cost spectacles and medically required contact lenses.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Commission a South Australian Gambling Prevalence Survey to determine the prevalence of gambling and problem gambling in South Australia.
- Commence indexing utility-related concessions annually by CPI, effective from 1 July 2017.
- Implement new screening requirements under the Child Safety (Prohibited Persons) Act 2016.

#### **Performance indicators**

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Agencies funded through Gambling Rehabilitation Fund which achieve agreed outcomes within service agreements | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| % of interpreting and translating centre clients satisfied with accuracy of services                         | 99%               | 99%                            | 99%               | 99%               |
| % of interpreting and translating centre assignments completed to agreed or standard timelines               | 98%               | 98%                            | 98%               | 98%               |
| % of screening applications finalised within 30 business days  | 95%               | 95%                            | 95%               | 97.6%             |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of Funeral Assistance payments provided  | 350                   | 335                            | 250                   | 263               |
| No. of Cost of Living Concessions provided<br>New indicator.   | 181 000               | 179 900                        | n.a.                  | 183 750           |
| No. of new PARS applications approved for a rebate   | 3 700                 | 3 400                          | 3 000                 | 2 408             |
| No. of interpreting assignments  | 35 000                | 38 000                         | 38 000                | 35 854            |
| No. of translating assignments<br>The number of translating assignments may not totally reflect workload.<br>For example, an assignment can be 100 words and another can be<br>10 000 words. | 1 700                 | 1 700                          | 1 700                 | 1 832             |
| No. of screening applications received   | 131 000               | 131 000                        | 123 500               | 131 044           |

## Sub-program 1.2: Community Services

#### **Description/objective**

This program supports policy development, funding and partnerships, which build opportunities and inclusion for all South Australians, including Aboriginal people and communities, carers, low income households, young people, culturally diverse communities and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex and queer (LGBTIQ) people. The program includes policy and corporate support to the Offices of Multicultural Affairs, Volunteers and Youth. The program also builds and advances the community service organisations' capacity through partnership with the not-for-profit sector, including support to the Human Services Partnership Forum.

The program works in collaboration with communities, not-for-profit organisations and the three levels of government to develop and implement local responses to complex social issues with a particular focus on Northern and Southern Adelaide, Peterborough, Ceduna and Whyalla.

Grant programs that provide services to help families and individuals improve their quality of life and build community resilience are provided through the Affordable Living program and the Community Services Support program.

Quality and continuous improvement guidance and training are also provided to organisations through the Australian Service Excellence Standards.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses <sup>(a)</sup>  | 31 648            | 35 862                         | 34 847            | 34 162                     |
| Income                   | 219               | 3 008                          | 3 370             | 4 577                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 31 429            | 32 854                         | 31 477            | 29 585                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 107.9             | 120.9                          | 123.7             | 111.2                      |

(a) Employee expenditure and associated FTEs from sub-programs 1.5 Multicultural Services, 1.6 Youth Services and 1.7 Volunteer Services have been consolidated into sub-program 1.2 Community Services.

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$2.8 million decrease in income and corresponding decrease in expenses is primarily due to the completion in 2016–17 of funding from the Commonwealth Government for the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara (APY) Lands Task Pool. Negotiations have commenced on a new agreement.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Delivered Debt Deduct loans through Good Shepherd Microfinance.
- Implemented Street Beat, a multi-agency outreach service within the Ceduna Service Reform.
- Developed and launched South Australia: State of Wellbeing, as a statement of commitment to the wellbeing of South Australians.
- Worked with the not-for-profit sector to develop the South Australian Not-for-Profit Funding Rules and Guidelines to cut red tape, streamline requirements and ensure consistency of practice across government.
- Commenced a trial of the Micro-Enterprise Development Program to enhance financial self-sufficiency and self-employment opportunities in Northern Adelaide.
- Implemented the Grants SA program, which has simplified grant processes and improved access to grant funding for not-for-profit community organisations.
- Supported the Government of South Australia Thriving Communities agenda through a grant to the not-for-profit organisation Together SA, to support collective impact initiatives in Northern and Southern Adelaide.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Support an across-government place-based response to improve justice, safety and wellbeing outcomes for Aboriginal people.
- Commence the implementation of the South Australian Not-for-Profit Funding Rules and Guidelines across the Government of South Australia's agencies.

- Continue to implement an integrated first response service model as part of Street Beat, the multi-agency outreach service of the Ceduna Service Reform initiative.
- Support the capacity and resilience of the Whyalla community and service system to respond to issues associated with industry adjustment.
- Assist at least 40 clients through the Micro-Enterprise Development Program.

#### **Performance indicators**

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Agencies funded by Community Benefit SA achieving agreed outcomes as defined in service agreements    | 85%               | 84%                            | 85%               | 84%               |
| No. of funded agencies engaging in the Service Excellence<br>Program                                  | 260               | 265                            | 240               | 254               |
| No. of clients engaged in the Financial Counselling<br>Assistance Program (Affordable Living Program) | 2 000             | 2 250                          | 1 900             | 2 238             |

### Sub-program 1.3: Youth Justice

#### **Description/objective**

Youth Justice services contribute to community safety by reducing re-offending by young people and acknowledging the impact their crime has on victims and the community. The program is responsible for supervising community and custodial mandates issued by South Australian courts.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 42 403            | 40 906                         | 38 643            | 40 955                     |
| Income <sup>(a)</sup>    | 97                | -1 598                         | -1 586            | 666                        |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 42 306            | 42 504                         | 40 229            | 40 289                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 353.5             | 340.8                          | 327.6             | 333.9                      |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget and Estimated Result includes the net gains/losses from the disposal of assets.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to an increase in funding in 2017–18 for the Adelaide Youth Training Centre to meet legislative requirements for a training centre visitor and to meet the needs of centre residents.

The \$1.7 million increase in income is primarily due to the recognition of a once off reduction in asset sales in 2016–17, associated with remediation works for the sale of Magill Youth Training Centre.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Delivered effective practice skills training for Community Youth Justice staff and Case Coordinators at the Adelaide Youth Training Centre (AYTC), to reduce reoffending and improve client outcomes.
- Worked in partnership with government and non-government stakeholders to develop and implement a new Youth Justice programs framework and priority action plan.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Embed the Youth Justice Administration Act 2016 and Regulations.
- Implement a new staffing model and recruitment strategy for the AYTC.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of youth justice clients who had one or more community based orders issued                  | 460                   | 460                            | 420                   | 456               |
| No. of youth justice clients who had one or more secure youth training centre admissions        | 410                   | 410                            | 410                   | 420               |
| No. of 10 to 12 year olds admitted to a secure youth training centre                            | 30                    | 30                             | 30                    | 37                |
| No. of Aboriginal young people who had one or more admissions to a secure youth training centre | 200                   | 200                            | 190                   | 200               |

## Sub-program 1.4: Status of Women

#### **Description/objective**

The Status of Women sub-program supports the full and equal participation of women in the social and economic life of the state. It provides innovative and balanced public policy advice to government, as well as high quality statewide information and referral services through the Women's Information Service (WIS) and executive support to the Premier's Council for Women. A continuing priority is addressing violence against women, improving women's participation in leadership and decision making and women's economic empowerment.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 3 840             | 4 560                          | 3 291             | 2 956                      |
| Income                   | 822               | 1 685                          | 355               | 672                        |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 3 018             | 2 875                          | 2 936             | 2 284                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 19.0              | 19.0                           | 17.7              | 16.8                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$1.3 million increase in income is primarily due to additional Commonwealth revenues in 2016–17 for the following:

- National Plan to Reduce Violence against Women and their Children
- National Outcome Standards for Perpetrator Interventions.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Led the commencement of the South Australian implementation of the National Outcome Standards for Perpetrator Interventions through engaging key stakeholders to begin the development of South Australian practice standards for perpetrator programs.
- Developed and implemented initiatives as part of the Third Action Plan under the National Plan to Reduce Violence against Women and their Children, including initiatives based in Ceduna to support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander women and their children experiencing violence, and primary prevention projects in the region.
- Launched a web resource to increase women's financial literacy.
- Piloted metropolitan outreach volunteering programs through the WIS.
- Worked with peak bodies to develop an initiative to bridge the digital divide for older women.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Continue to implement the National Outcome Standards for Perpetrator Interventions.
- Continue to implement actions as part of the Third Action Plan of the National Plan to Reduce Violence against Women and their Children.
- Launch the Change the Equation strategy to increase women's participation in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM).
- Establish the Edith Dornwell Mentoring Program for Women in STEM.
- Expand the WIS pilot outreach volunteering program.
- Develop and publish the first biennial report detailing progress against the South Australian Women's Policy, Achieving Women's Equality.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of WIS enquiries<br>This indicator includes client contacts with the WIS. The 2016–17<br>Estimated Result is not expected to reach the 2016–17 Projection due to<br>the implementation of the new WISSTAT (WIS statistical data collection<br>package) during the 2016–17 financial year. | 14 000                | 8 572                          | 14 000                | 17 575            |

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of people reached via social media<br>The 2016–17 Estimated Result will exceed the 2016–17 Projection as the<br>2016–17 Projection did not anticipate that the implementation of the<br>revised WIS Digital Engagement Strategy would have such a large impact<br>on WIS social media reach. The social media reach includes Facebook,<br>Twitter and Pinterest and each has its own analytics tool. | 900 000               | 870 557                        | 250 000               | 318 800           |

## Sub-program 1.5: Multicultural Services

#### **Description/objective**

This program supports South Australia's ethnic communities and promotes community capacity and harmony. It includes grant programs to community organisations that provide services to help families and individuals improve their quality of life and strengthen the wellbeing of culturally and linguistically diverse communities, as well as support for multicultural events and initiatives.

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000 \$000                    | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                 | 3 423             | 3 390                          | 3 404             | 3 436             |
| Income                                  | _                 | _                              | _                 | 98                |
| Net cost of sub-program                 | 3 423             | 3 390                          | 3 404             | 3 338             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(a)</sup> | _                 |                                | _                 | _                 |

(a) Employee expenditure and FTEs associated with this sub-program has been reported in sub-program 1.2 Community Services.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Developed and released the Multicultural Action Plan for South Australia 2017–2018.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Continue to implement activities as detailed in the Multicultural Action Plan for South Australia 2017–2018.

### Sub-program 1.6: Youth Services

#### **Description/objective**

This program supports South Australian young people through grant programs and services, including initiatives designed to implement the 2017 youth strategy, youTHRIVE.

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | 000 \$000                      | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                 | 1 838             | 1 811                          | 1 833             | 1 944             |
| Income                                  | 35                | 59                             | 59                | 138               |
| Net cost of sub-program                 | 1 803             | 1 752                          | 1 774             | 1 806             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(a)</sup> | _                 | _                              | _                 | _                 |

(a) Employee expenditure and FTEs associated with this sub-program has been reported in sub-program 1.2 Community Services.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Conducted a series of cross-sector round tables on homelessness and family and/or relationship violence to support the development of a Youth Safety Strategy.
- Developed and released the 2017 youth strategy, youTHRIVE.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Develop a youth safety strategy for South Australia.
- Develop and release the 2018 Youth Strategy for South Australia.

#### **Performance indicators**

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of Office for Youth funded initiatives that support<br>disadvantaged young people<br>The 2016–17 Estimated Result and the 2017–18 Target have decreased<br>due to the transfer of three youth specific grant programs from the Office<br>for Volunteers to the Office for Youth that are not specifically for<br>disadvantaged young people. | 65%               | 62%                            | 70%               | 71%               |

## Sub-program 1.7: Volunteer Services

#### **Description/objective**

This program supports the implementation of the Volunteering Strategy for South Australia and the Advancing the Community Together Partnership through grant programs designed to build community capacity, support civil society and increase volunteering.

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                 | 1 020             | 999                            | 1 008             | 1 030             |
| Income                                  | _                 | _                              | _                 |                   |
| Net cost of sub-program                 | 1 020             | 999                            | 1 008             | 1 030             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(a)</sup> | _                 |                                | _                 |                   |

(a) Employee expenditure and FTEs associated with this sub-program has been reported in sub-program 1.2 Community Services.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Launched the WeDo app as part of the continued implementation of the Volunteering Recognition Scheme for South Australia.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Continue to develop and implement actions around the priorities of the *Volunteering Strategy for South Australia 2014–2020.* 

# Program 2: Community Care Services

#### **Description/objective**

This program includes a range of services which enable vulnerable South Australians to live independently and safely in the community. This includes Domiciliary Care Services and services provided through the South Australian Home and Community Care (HACC) program.

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget |        |        | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000  | \$000  | \$000             |
| Expenses                                      |                   |        |        |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 31 430            | 31 383 | 33 463 | 31 526            |
| Supplies and services                         | 10 896            | 12 213 | 11 697 | 11 278            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses        | 931               | 916    | 681    | 625               |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 33 734            | 32 657 | 35 378 | 36 130            |
| Other expenses                                | 1 100             | 1 153  | 901    | 877               |
| Total expenses                                | 78 091            | 78 322 | 82 120 | 80 436            |
| Income  |                   |        |        |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues              | 25 884            | 26 093 | 27 844 | 28 258            |
| Intra-government transfers                    | _                 | 554    | 2 054  | 2 041             |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 2 826             | 2 780  | 2 699  | 2 830             |
| Total income                                  | 28 710            | 29 427 | 32 597 | 33 129            |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 49 381            | 48 895 | 49 523 | 47 307            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)</sup>       | 351.9             | 350.5  | 375.7  | 311.5             |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program include allocations from corporate overheads.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Implemented the Commonwealth Client Contribution Framework for Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP) providers.
- Completed the reorientation of Domiciliary Care's workforce in line with the CHSP funding rules.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Transfer the management of Domiciliary Care to the non-government sector by June 2018.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Domiciliary Care Services - Commonwealth Home Support<br>Programme  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| These activity indicators show services provided to clients in programs funded by the Commonwealth Department of Health.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| <ul> <li>Total annual service hours         The decrease in the 2016–17 Estimated Result reflects delays in the         implementation of the Commonwealth My Aged Care gateway and         the client referral profile of once-off services.     </li> </ul> | 197 000               | 175 000                        | 260 000               | 244 818           |
| Total number of clients   | 9 500                 | 9 400                          | 6 800                 | 7 312             |
| Total number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander     (ATSI) clients  | 170                   | 170                            | 190                   | 194               |
| Total number of culturally and linguistically diverse     (CALD) clients  | 2 800                 | 2 800                          | 2000                  | 2 393             |
| Domiciliary Care Services - State Funded Programmes<br>These activity indicators show services provided to clients in programs<br>funded by the Government of South Australia.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Total annual service hours  | 39 000                | 38 700                         | 36 600                | 39 736            |
| Total number of clients   | 2 000                 | 2 000                          | 2 600                 | 2 397             |
| Total number of ATSI clients  | 35                    | 35                             | 50                    | 33                |
| Total number of CALD clients  | 435                   | 435                            | 560                   | 465               |
| Community Care  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Total hours of HACC service   | 600 000               | 654 771                        | 600 000               | 686 543           |
| No. of people receiving HACC services   | 20 100                | 21 000                         | 19 800                | 22 019            |
| No. of SRF residents assisted to achieve improved quality of life and sustain their tenure through the provision of additional support (daily living support package)   | 780                   | 780                            | 820                   | 820               |
| No. of SRF residents with high and complex needs  | 280                   | 280                            | 280                   | 300               |

# Program 3: Social Housing

#### **Description/objective**

The focus of this program is to develop, implement and provide housing service responses for people who are at risk or in high need and to work with government and non-government agencies to improve the standard of and access to existing affordable social and privately rented housing across the state.

This program encompasses the management of grants for housing services to low income households; support to people who are at risk or in high need, including specialist homelessness and domestic violence services; the management of public housing; metropolitan, rural and remote Aboriginal housing; the regulation of community housing; financial support for private rental; addressing private rental housing that is unsafe or unsuitable; and emergency relief and recovery services. The program also provides social housing strategy, policy development, advice to the government and includes the State Recovery Office (SRO).

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |                            | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                      |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 64 047                     | 68 355                         | 63 671            | 67 463            |
| Supplies and services                         | 22 336                     | 23 295                         | 23 258            | 22 912            |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 271 764                    | 223 440                        | 216 433           | 213 248           |
| Other expenses                                | 1 869                      | 1 832                          | 1 832             | 1 064             |
| Total expenses                                | 360 016                    | 316 922                        | 305 194           | 304 687           |
| Income  |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues              | 9 500                      | 9 785                          | 8 870             | 8 870             |
| Intra-government transfers                    | _                          | 471                            | _                 | 752               |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 84 522                     | 88 156                         | 84 261            | 86 184            |
| Total income                                  | 94 022                     | 98 412                         | 93 131            | 95 806            |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 265 994                    | 218 510                        | 212 063           | 208 881           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)(c)</sup>    | 18.0                       | 20.7                           | 20.0              | 23.3              |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program primarily relate to policy staff providing a service to the South Australian Housing Trust (SAHT). Whilst the employee expenses for operational staff of SAHT are included in this program, these are recharged to SAHT and therefore the SAHT FTEs are not included in the FTE cap or reported in DCSI's actual FTE numbers. Amounts and FTEs reported in this program do not include allocations from corporate overheads. Corporate overheads are subject to a service level agreement between DCSI and SAHT.

(c) The financials and associated FTEs presented are inclusive of the SRO.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$43.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• an increase in grant payments to South Australian Housing Trust (SAHT) in 2017–18 following adjustment of the debt write-off of the housing loan liability to the Commonwealth (\$29.0 million)

• timing adjustment relating to a re-profile of existing housing grants into 2014–15 (\$25.0 million from 2016–17) associated with the public housing stimulus initiative

partially offset by:

• once-off funding in 2016–17 for Extreme Weather Emergency Event Responses (\$9.0 million).

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Investigated long-term options to provide secure and affordable housing for older women.
- Obtained capital funding from the Commonwealth Government for 'Ninti Ngura', a new accommodation facility under the Employment and Education Housing Program.
- Implemented the online tool PR Connect, which enables customers to apply for private rental assistance via the internet.
- Expanded the Staying Home Staying Safe program, which supports women and children experiencing domestic violence to stay safely in their homes.
- Renewed the National Partnership Agreement on Homelessness for a further 12 months.
- Implemented the new National Partnership Agreement on Remote Housing.
- Completed the procurement process for the APY Lands Property Maintenance Services contract, which commences on 1 July 2017.
- Developed and implemented Code Red (summer) and Code Blue (winter) service responses to address the needs of those sleeping rough during extreme weather events.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Commence construction of 'Ninti Ngura', a new facility that will provide accommodation for young Aboriginal people from remote South Australia who are undertaking tertiary study or vocational training in Adelaide.
- Work with other jurisdictions on the implementation of a new long-term national funding agreement for housing and homelessness.
- Implement homelessness reforms in the inner city.
- Complete the construction of 17 new dwellings and the refurbishment of 26 dwellings under the National Partnership Agreement on Remote Housing.
- Negotiate a new national funding agreement for remote housing.
- Implement the Aboriginal Community Housing Organisations Transition Strategy.
- Launch the Shared Equity demonstration project for older women.
- Implement a revised claims process for Housing SA bond guarantees to increase protection for privately renting tenants.

### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of public housing rental opportunities provided by<br>Housing SA<br>Due to the postponement of the transfer of approximately<br>4000 properties to the community housing sector as part of the<br>Government of South Australia's Renewing our Streets and Suburbs<br>program, the 2016–17 Estimated Result has been revised. | 34 050                | 38 710                         | 34 938                | 39 873            |
| No. of South Australians experiencing housing stress assisted by Housing SA   | 35 460                | 34 895                         | 35 175                | 36 513            |
| No. of high needs clients placed in housing by Housing SA<br>The increase in the 2016–17 Estimated Result for people identifying as<br>homelessness is directly linked to the PR Connect implementation in<br>October 2016. Customers using this system are able to self-identify as<br>homeless more easily than previously.     | 10 940                | 10 525                         | 6 930                 | 7 442             |
| No. of 'rough sleepers' in South Australia assisted into<br>accommodation through specialist homelessness services<br>Specialist Homelessness Services are demand driven.<br>2017–18 Projection and 2016–17 Estimated Result have been<br>increased due to higher demand compared to 2016–17 Projection.                          | 1 270                 | 1 270                          | 880                   | 1 005             |
| No. of Aboriginal customers assisted into housing by<br>Housing SA<br>Excludes community housing tenantable dwellings.<br>Customers assisted are self-identified Aboriginal and Torres Strait<br>Islanders.   | 4 590                 | 4 230                          | 3 810                 | 4 083             |

# Program 4: Disability SA

#### **Description/objective**

Disability SA is responsible for providing services across the state to people with a disability living in the community. Services include information, advice, intake, assessment and case management as well as specialist support for both children and adults through allied health and therapy service provision.

During 2017–18, Disability SA clients will be progressively transitioned into the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS).

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |                            | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                      |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 53 841                     | 53 942                         | 54 877            | 55 040            |
| Supplies and services                         | 14 006                     | 15 116                         | 15 524            | 17 656            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses        | 1 294                      | 1 269                          | 1 615             | 1 304             |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 415                        | 577                            | 164               | 573               |
| Other expenses                                | 818                        | 944                            | 511               | 960               |
| Total expenses                                | 70 374                     | 71 848                         | 72 691            | 75 533            |
| Income  |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                    | _                          | _                              | _                 | 3 068             |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 125                        | 199                            | 150               | 1 769             |
| Other income                                  | 9 277                      | 8 705                          | 4 211             | 5 063             |
| Total income                                  | 9 402                      | 8 904                          | 4 361             | 9 900             |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 60 972                     | 62 944                         | 68 330            | 65 633            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)</sup>       | 569.9                      | 579.1                          | 590.3             | 568.7             |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program include allocations from corporate overheads.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$4.5 million increase in income is primarily due to clients transitioning to NDIS.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Facilitated the safe transfer of clients aged under 18 years to NDIS as per the phasing arrangements with the Commonwealth and finalised the transition of Child and Youth Service operations to NDIS service arrangements.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Facilitate the safe transfer of clients aged 18 to 64 years to NDIS and transition adult disability operations to NDIS service arrangements.

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of adult clients receiving therapy services   | 3 100                                | 3 130                          | 3 100                 | 3 548             |
| No. of people with exceptional needs receiving assistance<br>and funded support to live in the community  | 350                                  | 450                            | 415                   | 429               |
| No. of adult case management and community services<br>Figures do not include accommodation, respite, therapy, equipment or<br>metropolitan children's services.  | 4 000                                | 5 500                          | 6 000                 | 5 736             |
| No. of eligible clients in adult community services currently not requiring a case management service   | 2 500                                | 3 500                          | 4 600                 | 4 775             |
| No. of service instances where clients receive information services   | 10 000                               | 11 500                         | 15 000                | 9 516             |
| No. of clients assisted through the Independent Living<br>Centre (ILC)<br>The number comprises services provided by the ILC, the Continence<br>Resource Centre and the ILC mobile unit.   | 18 500                               | 20 000                         | 20 500                | 20 074            |
| No. of children and young people receiving Child and Youth<br>Disability Services in metropolitan Adelaide (excluding<br>Clients who have transitioned to NDIS)<br>In-line with the Commonwealth and State bilateral agreement, all children<br>will be transitioned across to NDIS by 2017–18. | n.a.                                 | 1 250                          | 383                   | 2 146             |
| No. of children and young people receiving support in country regions   | n.a.                                 | 200                            | 200                   | 362               |
| In line with the Commonwealth and State bilateral agreement, all children will be transitioned across to NDIS by 2017–18.   |                                      |                                |                       |                   |

(a) The 2017–18 Projection takes into account clients transitioning to NDIS.

# Program 5: Disability Services

#### **Description/objective**

Disability Services provides services to people with disabilities including accommodation and supports to live in the community.

#### Sub-programs

- 5.1 Government Disability Services
- 5.2 Equipment Services

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |                            | \$000 \$000                    | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                      |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 157 808                    | 157 227                        | 155 860           | 157 067           |
| Supplies and services                         | 36 861                     | 43 326                         | 44 373            | 48 532            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses        | 4 685                      | 5 072                          | 3 922             | 3 640             |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 1 910                      | 620                            | 1 071             | 152               |
| Other expenses                                | 8 357                      | 8 627                          | 7 508             | 8 354             |
| Total expenses                                | 209 621                    | 214 872                        | 212 734           | 217 745           |
| Income  |                            |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues              | 2 727                      | 2 726                          | 3 353             | 2 769             |
| Intra-government transfers                    | 1 183                      | 1 171                          | 669               | 1 171             |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 10 867                     | 10 955                         | 12 223            | 15 679            |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets      | _                          | _                              | _                 | 114               |
| Other income                                  | 1 876                      | 1 824                          | 1 168             | 2 087             |
| Total income                                  | 16 653                     | 16 676                         | 17 413            | 21 820            |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 192 968                    | 198 196                        | 195 321           | 195 925           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)</sup>       | 1 860.6                    | 1 856.9                        | 1 843.6           | 1 826.7           |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program include allocations from corporate overheads.

## Sub-program 5.1: Government Disability Services

#### **Description/objective**

Government Disability Services supports people with intellectual and physical disability. Accommodation support includes group homes in country South Australia and metropolitan Adelaide. Accommodation services for people with intellectual disability who are ageing are provided at Northgate Aged Care Services and people with specific needs, including ventilator support, are accommodated at Highgate Park.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 187 216           | 190 611                        | 188 486           | 191 149           |
| Income                   | 13 782            | 13 863                         | 15 527            | 18 059            |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 173 434           | 176 748                        | 172 959           | 173 090           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 1 776.9           | 1 772.5                        | 1 761.5           | 1 753.0           |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Completed a service reform project to determine the future of government supported community accommodation services under NDIS.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Transition supported community accommodation services to operate commercially within government.

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of Government accommodation places     |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| institutional/large residential facilities | 90                    | 100                            | 113                   | 110               |
| community accommodation                    | 520                   | 510                            | 539                   | 518               |

### Sub-program 5.2: Equipment Services

#### **Description/objective**

Equipment Services include a statewide equipment and home modification service to clients of Disability and Domiciliary Care Services, Novita Children's Services, Minda Incorporated and NDIS participants. Assessment and prescription are undertaken by the specialist services within Disability, Domiciliary Care and Novita Children's Services. The Domiciliary Equipment Service manages the supply, refurbishment and maintenance of all equipment and home modifications it provides to clients.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 22 405            | 24 261                         | 24 248            | 26 596                     |
| Income                   | 2 871             | 2 813                          | 1 886             | 3 761                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 19 534            | 21 448                         | 22 362            | 22 835                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 83. 7             | 84.4                           | 82.1              | 73.7                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.9 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to the transfer of the South Australian Artificial Limb Scheme (SAALS) function to Department for Health and Ageing (DHA) from 1 July 2017.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Continued to transition eligible children to NDIS from DCSI Equipment Services whilst ensuring continuity of services.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Conduct market soundings to inform future planning for the Domiciliary Equipment Service.

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of equipment items (new and reissued) provided by the<br>equipment program<br>The 2016–17 Estimated Result reflects fewer clients being referred to<br>Domiciliary Care for equipment services following the introduction of the<br>Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP) in 2015.<br>Adults with a disability account for approximately 50 per cent of this<br>indicator. The 2017–18 Projection assumes around half of adults with a<br>disability will still access equipment services while awaiting transition to<br>NDIS.<br>This indicator excludes equipment, home modifications and repairs<br>provided to participants in NDIS. | 11 000                | 13 460                         | 14 450                | 14 065            |
| No. of home modifications undertaken by the equipment<br>program<br>The 2016–17 Estimated Result reflects more clients being referred to<br>Domiciliary Care for home modifications (rather than equipment) following<br>the introduction of the CHSP in 2015.<br>The 2017–18 Projection assumes that a majority of adults with a disability<br>will still access equipment services while awaiting transition to NDIS.<br>This indicator excludes equipment, home modifications and repairs<br>provided to participants in NDIS.  | 3 140                 | 3 350                          | 2 450                 | 2 498             |

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of equipment repair and maintenance requests completed by the equipment program   | 4 300                 | 8 500                          | 8 300                 | 8 902             |
| Adults with a disability account for approximately 85 per cent of this indicator. The 2017–18 Projection assumes around half of adults with a disability will still access equipment services while awaiting transition to NDIS.  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| This indicator excludes equipment, home modifications and repairs provided to participants in NDIS.   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of children aged under 15 years receiving equipment<br>services funded by the equipment program<br>The 2016–17 Estimated Result reflects the slower than expected<br>transition of children to NDIS during 2016–17, with these children<br>continuing to access equipment services while waiting. | n.a.                  | 300                            | n.a.                  | 748               |
| No. of children aged under 15 years receiving equipment services funded under NDIS  | 3 000                 | 2 600                          | 2 400                 | 1 888             |

# Program 6: NDIS Reform

#### **Description/objective**

NDIS Reform is responsible for the coordination and implementation of the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) across DCSI and the Government of South Australia. NDIS Reform works closely with the National Disability Insurance Agency (NDIA) and the Commonwealth Government to deliver an agreed program of work to manage the transition to NDIS. The NDIS Reform program is also responsible for effective and transparent funding arrangements for individuals and services by non-government organisations to people with disabilities and their carers.

#### Sub-programs

- 6.1 Non-Government and Individualised Funding
- 6.2 NDIS Reform Support

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actua |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |                            | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000            |
| Expenses                                      |                            |                                |                   |                  |
| Employee benefit expenses                     | 10 378                     | 11 497                         | 9 744             | 8 609            |
| Supplies and services                         | 179 013                    | 163 449                        | 163 722           | 155 386          |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses        | 122                        | 470                            | 53                | 57               |
| Grants and subsidies                          | 276 650                    | 273 060                        | 277 902           | 257 658          |
| Other expenses                                | 135 218                    | 95 490                         | 76 796            | 69 269           |
| Total expenses                                | 601 381                    | 543 966                        | 528 217           | 490 979          |
| Income  |                            |                                |                   |                  |
| Commonwealth Government revenues              | 114 472                    | 37 344                         | 57 966            | 30 200           |
| Intra-government transfers                    | 3 000                      | 4 200                          | 1 500             | 1 500            |
| Sales of goods and services                   | 561                        | 562                            | 552               | 3 344            |
| Other income                                  | _                          | _                              | _                 | 303              |
| Total income                                  | 118 033                    | 42 106                         | 60 018            | 35 347           |
| Net cost of providing services <sup>(a)</sup> | 483 348                    | 501 860                        | 468 199           | 455 632          |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) <sup>(b)</sup>       | 70.4                       | 98.1                           | 88.9              | 106.5            |

(a) The 2016–17 Budget amounts presented in the 2017–18 Agency Statements for this program differ from the amounts presented in the 2016–17 Agency Statements — this reflects changes to departmental functions and refinements to the allocation of corporate overheads. The 2015–16 Actual amounts in these statements have also been adjusted for comparative purposes.

(b) FTEs reported in this program include allocations from corporate overheads.

## Sub-program 6.1: Non-Government and Individualised Funding

#### **Description/objective**

This sub-program includes individualised funding and the funding of services by non-government organisations to people with disabilities and their carers.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 431 770           | 427 934                        | 433 122           | 412 269                    |
| Income                   | 554               | 2 040                          | 539               | 3 156                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 431 216           | 425 894                        | 432 583           | 409 113                    |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | _                 |                                | _                 | _                          |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$16.8 million increase in net cost is primarily due to additional expenditure to meet ongoing growth in demand and the increased cost for disability services.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Finalised stage three of the Individualised Funding Program, which resulted in the individualising of all grant-funded supported accommodation services.

#### Targets 2017–18

• Progressively step down state individualised funding arrangements for clients in receipt of contracted services as they transition to either NDIS (under 65 years) or the Commonwealth Continuity of Support Programme (65 years and over).

#### Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of disability services provider panel organisations with disability access and inclusion plans   | 100%              | 90%                            | 100%              | 84%               |
| % of Disability Services Provider Panel (DSPP) organisations with<br>an accredited quality improvement program in place (excluding<br>sole traders)  | 90%               | 79%                            | 90%               | 80%               |
| Quality accreditation is a mandatory requirement for organisations to be<br>members of the DSPP and is addressed through the performance management. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sole traders that have joined the panel are not required to have a quality accreditation program in place.   |                   |                                |                   |                   |

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of non-government accommodation support services                                    |                                      |                                |                       |                   |
| institutional/large residential facilities  | 280                                  | 295                            | 279                   | 311               |
| community accommodation and care  | 1 147                                | 1 093                          | 1 078                 | 1 041             |
| in home support and alternative care  | 4 142                                | 4 361                          | 4 790                 | 4 591             |
| No. of non-government community support services  | 3 917                                | 4 124                          | 4 215                 | 4 342             |
| No. of non-government community access services   | 5 658                                | 5 956                          | 6 333                 | 6 270             |
| No. of non-government respite services  | 1 829                                | 1 925                          | 2 020                 | 2 027             |
| Total no. of people advised of their personal budget and offered direct payment options | 5 506                                | 7 834                          | 8 344                 | 7 100             |

(a) The 2017–18 Projection takes into account clients transitioning to NDIS.

## Sub-program 6.2: NDIS Reform Support

#### **Description/objective**

This sub-program includes the provision of strategic advice and development of national policy settings under NDIS; planning and oversight for the transition of DCSI disability and domiciliary care services to new management arrangements under NDIS and Commonwealth aged care reforms; implementation of the National Disability Strategy which promotes inclusion of people with disabilities in mainstream services; and funding and contract administration.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 169 611           | 116 032                        | 95 095            | 78 710                     |
| Income                   | 117 479           | 40 066                         | 59 479            | 32 191                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 52 132            | 75 966                         | 35 616            | 46 519                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 70. 4             | 98.1                           | 88.9              | 106.5                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$23.8 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

• The increase in income (\$77.4 million) is primarily due to anticipated revenues from the DisabilityCare Australia Fund (DCAF)

partially offset by:

• The \$53.6 million increase in expenses is primarily due to clients transitioning to NDIS and a corresponding increase in the contribution to the NDIA.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$40.4 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- The \$20.9 million increase in expenses is primarily due to clients transitioning to NDIS and a corresponding increase in the contribution to the NDIA.
- The \$19.4 million decrease in income is primarily due to the deferral of DCAF revenue from 2016–17 to 2017–18.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$29.4 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

• The \$37.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to clients transitioning to NDIS and a corresponding increase in the contribution to the NDIA

partially offset by:

• The \$7.9 million increase in income is primarily due to additional Commonwealth revenue for the NDIS Sector Development Fund and the Information Linkages and Capacity Building.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Commenced implementation of the twenty elements within South Australia's operational plan to meet key deliverables and support the full roll out of NDIS in South Australia.
- Supported the transition to the full scheme NDIS in South Australia in accordance with the phasing schedule and prepared for the transition of existing South Australian disability clients aged 15 to 17 from 1 January 2017.
- Prepared for the transition of existing South Australian disability clients aged 18 to 64 who will enter NDIS progressively from July 2017.
- Contributed to the ongoing development of the NDIS National Quality and Safeguarding Framework.
- Promoted the Disability Consultation Register to build its membership and increase engagement with people with disability.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Finalise the implementation of the twenty elements within South Australia's operational plan to meet key deliverables and support the full roll out of NDIS in South Australia.
- Progressively transition existing South Australian disability clients to either NDIS (under 65 years) or the Commonwealth Continuity of Support Programme (65 years and over).
- Work with the Commonwealth, State and Territory governments and the NDIA to implement the NDIS National Quality and Safeguarding Framework.
- Engage on the proposed Disability Inclusion Bill 2017 and introduce to Parliament.

#### Performance indicators

|  |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2017–18<br>Target | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Number of active NDIS participants with approved plans | 25 957            | 12 887              | 12 887            | 7 118             |

#### Activity indicators(a)

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Estimated number of active NDIS participants with approved plans at 30 June by age  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Birth to 5 years  | 3 410                 | 3 376                          | 3 376                 | 1 173             |
| • 6 to 14 years   | 7 802                 | 7 725                          | 7 814                 | 5 826             |
| • 15 to 17 years  | 1 546                 | 1 532                          | 1 533                 | 119               |
| • 18 to 64 years  | 13 199                | 254                            | 164                   | -                 |
| % of NDIS participants with approved plans who are<br>Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people at 30 June  | 5%                    | 5%                             | 5%                    | 5%                |
| % of NDIS participants with approved plans who are from a culturally and linguistically diverse background at 30 June   | 6%                    | 6%                             | 6%                    | 6%                |
| Number of service providers registered with the NDIA to operate in South Australia at 30 June   | > 950                 | 950                            | 520                   | 522               |
| Proportion of participants using each, or a combination, of plan management options   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Agency Managed  | 65%                   | 65%                            | 66%                   | 66%               |
| Self-Managed  | 13%                   | 13%                            | 13%                   | 13%               |
| • Combination<br>This indicator refers to the financial management of the plan. Participants<br>can self-direct their supports whilst the agency manages the financial side<br>of the plan. | 22%                   | 22%                            | 21%                   | 21%               |

(a) The NDIA is responsible for the actual delivery of these indicators; the work in this program supports their achievement.

# Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of comprehensive income

|  |                   |                                |                   | <u> </u>          |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave                             | 321 646           | 324 137                        | 319 094           | 311 546           |
| Long service leave   | 8 564             | 8 433                          | 7 971             | 21 407            |
| Payroll tax  | 17 948            | 18 150                         | 17 667            | 17 686            |
| Superannuation   | 35 408            | 35 883                         | 35 271            | 33 360            |
| Other  | 5 743             | 6 191                          | 5 193             | 5 962             |
| Supplies and services  | 274 240           | 260.645                        | 070.005           | 070 040           |
| General supplies and services                                      | 274 349<br>1 898  | 269 615<br>1 469               | 273 065<br>232    | 272 943           |
| Consultancy expenses.  | 11 992            | 11 516                         |                   | 205<br>8 287      |
| Depreciation and amortisation<br>Grants and subsidies              | 398 079           | 387 819                        | 8 961<br>395 910  | 365 667           |
|  | 215 778           | 174 208                        | 165 341           | 169 220           |
| Intra government transfers<br>Other expenses                       | 148 975           | 109 849                        | 88 712            | 82 578            |
|  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Total expenses   | 1 440 380         | 1 347 270                      | 1 317 417         | 1 288 861         |
| Income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues  | 152 618           | 76 841                         | 98 690            | 70 709            |
| Intra-government transfers   | 5 301             | 10 059                         | 7 478             | 12 151            |
| Other grants   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 6                 |
| Fees, fines and penalties  | 10 678            | 6 350                          | 10 443            | 6 480             |
| Sales of goods and services  | 104 376           | 108 106                        | 105 824           | 116 664           |
| Interest revenues  | —                 | _                              | _                 | 1                 |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets                             | -208              | -1 736                         | -1 908            | 114               |
| Other income   | 11 226            | 10 870                         | 4 333             | 7 684             |
| Total income   | 283 991           | 210 490                        | 224 860           | 213 809           |
| Net cost of providing services                                     | 1 156 389         | 1 136 780                      | 1 092 557         | 1 075 052         |
| Income from/expenses to state government                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 1 157 391         | 1 125 583                      | 1 090 488         | 1 050 235         |
| Other income   | —                 | 321                            | _                 | 11 587            |
| Expenses   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payments to Consolidated Account                                   | 19 955            | 4 300                          | 17 150            |                   |
| Net income from/expenses to state government                       | 1 137 436         | 1 121 604                      | 1 073 338         | 1 061 822         |
| Net Result   | -18 953           | -15 176                        | -19 219           | -13 230           |
| Other comprehensive income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset revaluation surplus | _                 | _                              | _                 | 23 519            |
| Total comprehensive result   | -18 953           | -15 176                        | -19 219           | 10 289            |
|  | -10 000           | -10 170                        | 15 213            | 10 203            |

# Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of financial position

|                                  | 2017–18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Budget  | -                    |                   |                   |
| Assets                           | \$000   | \$000                | \$000             | \$000             |
| Current assets                   |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 165 555 | 145 632              | 164 173           | 141 443           |
| Receivables.                     | 37 932  | 37 892               | 27 793            | 37 852            |
| Inventories                      | 470     | 470                  | 334               | 470               |
| Other current assets             | _       | _                    | 615               | _                 |
| Non-current assets held for sale | 21 069  | 27 069               | 12 000            | 33 069            |
| Total current assets             | 225 026 | 211 063              | 204 915           | 212 834           |
| Non current assets               |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements            | 149 053 | 169 018              | 150 553           | 177 310           |
| Plant and equipment              | 15 687  | 15 200               | 18 488            | 10 178            |
| Intangible assets                | 2 022   | 2 416                | 954               | 2 568             |
| Total non-current assets         | 166 762 | 186 634              | 169 995           | 190 056           |
| Total assets                     | 391 788 | 397 697              | 374 910           | 402 890           |
| Liabilities                      |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities              |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Payables                         | 48 055  | 48 055               | 50 841            | 48 055            |
| Employee benefits                |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages               | 16 116  | 14 939               | 10 588            | 13 827            |
| Annual leave                     | 32 355  | 32 260               | 30 137            | 32 169            |
| Long service leave               | 22 487  | 21 454               | 10 896            | 20 421            |
| Other                            | 2 155   | 2 155                | 2 065             | 2 155             |
| Short-term provisions            | 12 184  | 11 610               | 13 908            | 11 036            |
| Other current liabilities        | 1 588   | 1 588                | 1 095             | 1 950             |
| Total current liabilities        | 134 940 | 132 061              | 119 530           | 129 613           |
| Non current liabilities          |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits      |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Long service leave               | 72 511  | 64 842               | 67 847            | 57 173            |
| Other                            | _       |                      | 26                |                   |
| Long-term provisions             | 20 841  | 18 199               | 22 802            | 18 187            |
| Other non-current liabilities    | 3 477   | 3 623                | 4 263             | 3 769             |
| Total non-current liabilities    | 96 829  | 86 664               | 94 938            | 79 129            |
| Total liabilities                | 231 769 | 218 725              | 214 468           | 208 742           |
| Net assets                       | 160 019 | 178 972              | 160 442           | 194 148           |
| Equity                           |         |                      |                   |                   |
| Contributed capital              | 74 325  | 74 325               | 74 325            | 74 325            |
| Retained earnings                | 38 922  | 57 875               | 73 405            | 73 051            |
| Asset revaluation reserve        | 46 772  | 46 772               | 30 389            | 46 772            |
| Total equity                     | 160 019 | 178 972              | 160 442           | 194 148           |
|                                  |         |                      |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of cash flows

|   |                   | 2016-17      |           |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 18 Estimated | 2016–17   | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
|   | \$000             | \$000        | \$000     | \$000             |  |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Cash outflows   |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 377 463           | 383 600      | 376 002   | 365 774           |  |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 276 393           | 271 230      | 273 443   | 300 192           |  |
| Grants and subsidies                                      |                   | 387 819      | 395 910   | 364 725           |  |
| Intra-government transfers                                |                   | 174 208      | 165 341   | 169 220           |  |
| Other payments  | 147 631           | 107 534      | 87 415    | 96 520            |  |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 1 415 344         | 1 324 391    | 1 298 111 | 1 296 431         |  |
| Cash inflows  |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 5 301             | 10 059       | 7 478     | 17 237            |  |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     |                   | 76 841       | 98 690    | 48 309            |  |
| Other grants  |                   |              |           | 6                 |  |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 |                   | 6 350        | 10 443    | 6 480             |  |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 104 336           | 108 066      | 105 784   | 111 393           |  |
| Interest received   | —                 | _            | _         | 1<br>55 429       |  |
| Other receipts  | 11 226            | 10 820       | 4 333     | 5 544             |  |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 284 159           | 212 136      | 226 728   | 244 399           |  |
| State government  |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| -   | 4 4 5 7 0 0 4     | 4 405 500    | 4 000 400 | 4 050 005         |  |
| Appropriation   | 1 15/ 391         | 1 125 583    | 1 090 488 | 1 050 235         |  |
| Other receipts<br>Payments                                | _                 | 321          | _         | 11 587            |  |
| Payments to Consolidated Account                          | 19 955            | 4 300        | 17 150    |                   |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 1 137 436         | 1 121 604    | 1 0/3 338 | 1 061 822         |  |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 6 251             | 9 349        | 1 955     | 9 790             |  |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Cash outflows   |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 6 075             | 9 824        | 8 878     | 10 020            |  |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 6 075             | 9 824        | 8 878     | 10 020            |  |
| Cash inflows  |                   |              |           |                   |  |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | 19 747            | 4 664        | 17 342    | 157               |  |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | 19 747            | 4 664        | 17 342    | 157               |  |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | 13 672            | -5 160       | 8 464     | -9 863            |  |
|   |                   |              |           |                   |  |

# Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of cash flows

|  |         | 2016–17         |                            |                            |
|--|---------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |         | 17–18 Estimated | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|  | Budget  | Result          |                            |                            |
|  | \$000   | \$000           |                            |                            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents    | 19 923  | 4 189           | 10 419                     | -73                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period | 145 632 | 141 443         | 153 754                    | 141 516                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period   | 165 555 | 145 632         | 164 173                    | 141 443                    |
| Non cash transactions                                |         |                 |                            |                            |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge       | _       | -1 330          | _                          | _                          |

# Administered items for the Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget |               | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000         | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses   |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses  |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave<br>Supplies and services    | 715               | 705           | 709               | 474               |
| General supplies and services                                      | 16 917            | 16 920        | 16 106            | 17 815            |
| Consultancy expenses   | —                 | _             | —                 | 69                |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                      | 2 312             | 2 319         | 2 055             | 1 887             |
| Grants and subsidies   | 199 425           | 194 806       | 198 992           | 196 080           |
| Intra government transfers   | 7 058             | 6 739         | 6 719             | _                 |
| Other expenses   | _                 |               | —                 | 113               |
| Total expenses   | 226 427           | 221 489       | 224 581           | 216 438           |
| Income   |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers   | 10 622            | 10 121        | 10 121            | 9 774             |
| Other grants   | 383               | 374           | 374               | 411               |
| Fees, fines and penalties  | _                 |               |                   | 2 688             |
| Interest revenues  | 431<br>15 598     | 418<br>15 217 | 418               | 500               |
| Other income   | 12 232            | 15 217        | 15 217            | 16 010            |
| Total income   | 27 034            | 26 130        | 26 130            | 29 383            |
| Income from/expenses to state government                           |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Income   |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 197 004           | 191 393       | 196 019           | 188 085           |
| Net income from/expenses to state government                       | 197 004           | 191 393       | 196 019           | 188 085           |
| Net Result   | -2 389            | -3 966        | -2 432            | 1 030             |
| Other comprehensive income   |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset revaluation surplus | _                 | _             | _                 | -885              |
| Total comprehensive result   | -2 389            | -3 966        | -2 432            | 145               |

# Administered items for the Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 59 065            | 59 142                         | 41 387            | 61 937            |
| Receivables                          | 873               | 873                            | 14                | 873               |
| Total current assets                 | 59 938            | 60 015                         | 41 401            | 62 810            |
| Non current assets                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Investment properties                | 1 400             | 1 400                          | 1 286             | 1 400             |
| Land and improvements                | 22 778            | 24 867                         | 26 016            | 26 970            |
| Plant and equipment                  | 2 667             | 2 890                          | 2 866             | 1 958             |
| Intangible assets                    | 15                | 15                             | 28                | 15                |
| Total non-current assets             | 26 860            | 29 172                         | 30 196            | 30 343            |
| Total assets                         | 86 798            | 89 187                         | 71 597            | 93 153            |
| Liabilities                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 19 727            | 19 727                         | 8 144             | 19 727            |
| Short-term borrowings                | 58                | 58                             | 24                | 58                |
| Total current liabilities            | 19 785            | 19 785                         | 8 168             | 19 785            |
| Total liabilities                    | 19 785            | 19 785                         | 8 168             | 19 785            |
| Net assets                           | 67 013            | 69 402                         | 63 429            | 73 368            |
| Equity                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                    | 39 530            | 41 919                         | 35 061            | 45 885            |
| Asset revaluation reserve            | 27 483            | 27 483                         | 28 368            | 27 483            |
| Total equity                         | 67 013            | 69 402                         | 63 429            | 73 368            |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Department for Communities and Social Inclusion Statement of cash flows

|   |                   | 2016-17   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|   | \$000             | \$000     | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 715               | 705       | 709               | 440               |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 16 917            | 16 920    | 16 106            | 15 773            |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 199 425           | 194 806   | 198 992           | 186 200           |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 7 058             | 6 739     | 6 719             |                   |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 224 115           | 219 170   | 222 526           | 202 413           |
| Cash inflows  |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 10 622            | 10 121    | 10 121            | 9 774             |
| Other grants  | 383               | 374       | 374               | 411               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | —                 | —         | —                 | 2 631             |
| Sales of goods and services                               | _                 |           |                   | 1                 |
| Interest received   | 431               | 418       | 418               | 500               |
| Other receipts  | 15 598            | 15 217    | 15 217            | 16 208            |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 27 034            | 26 130    | 26 130            | 29 525            |
| State government  |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 197 004           | 191 393   | 196 019           | 188 085           |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 197 004           | 191 393   | 196 019           | 188 085           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | -77               | -1 647    | -377              | 15 197            |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |           |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | _                 | 1 148     | 126               | 1 499             |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | _                 | 1 148     | 126               | 1 499             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | _                 | -1 148    | -126              | -1 499            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -77               | -2 795    | -503              | 13 698            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 59 142            | 61 937    | 41 890            | 48 239            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 59 065            | 59 142    | 41 387            | 61 937            |
|   |                   |           |                   |                   |

## Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$93.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- an increase in grant payments to South Australian Housing Trust (SAHT) in 2017–18 following adjustment of the debt write-off of the housing loan liability to the Commonwealth (\$29.0 million)
- additional resources associated with the transition to NDIS (\$33.8 million)
- timing adjustment relating to a re-profile of existing housing grants into 2014–15 (\$25.0 million from 2016–17) associated with the public housing stimulus initiative.

#### Income

The \$73.5 million increase in income is primarily due to budgeted receipts from the DisabilityCare Australia Fund to assist in the transition to NDIS (\$81.8 million).

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$19.0 million decrease in net assets is primarily due to:

- depreciation of non-current assets (\$19.5 million)
- net increase in employee benefit liabilities (\$10.0 million)
- net reduction of non-current assets held for sale (\$6.0 million)

#### partially offset by:

• projected increases in cash or cash equivalents (\$19.9 million).

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and statement of financial positions.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

#### Expenses

The \$4.9 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the indexation of utility related concessions by CPI effective 1 July 2017.

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position - administered items

No major variations.

## Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

## Additional information for administered items — statement of cash flows

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Minister's salary                          | 715               | 705                            | 709               | 440               |
| Payments for supplies and services         |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Charitable and Social Welfare Fund         | 200               | 200                            | 200               | 200               |
| Client Trust Account                       | 15 446            | 15 070                         | 15 070            | 14 005            |
| Disability Services Donations and Bequests | —                 | —                              | —                 | 8                 |
| Domiciliary Care Donations and Bequests    | —                 | —                              | —                 | 3                 |
| Duke of Edinburgh's Award Trust            | —                 | —                              | —                 | 180               |
| Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund               | 1 271             | 1 391                          | 836               | 872               |
| Home for the Incurables Trust              | _                 | _                              | _                 | 90                |
| State Emergency Relief Fund                | _                 | 259                            | _                 | 1 692             |
| Grants and subsidies                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Charitable and Social Welfare Fund         | 3 800             | 4 581                          | 4 159             | 6 106             |
| Community Services Obligations             | 25 571            | 24 624                         | 24 624            | 19 130            |
| Concessions                                | 166 455           | 161 848                        | 168 867           | 151 203           |
| Consumer Advocacy and Research Fund        | 452               | 473                            | 391               | 159               |
| Duke of Edinburgh's Award Trust            | _                 | _                              | _                 | 50                |
| Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund               | 5 833             | 5 656                          | 5 707             | 6 161             |
| Home for the Incurables Trust              | 482               | 471                            | 471               | 460               |
| Homelessness Social Impact Bond            | 1 200             | 1 200                          | _                 | _                 |
| Personal Alert Systems Rebate Scheme       | 2 690             | 2 692                          | 1 492             | 1 654             |
| Cash used in operations                    | 224 115           | 219 170                        | 222 526           | 202 413           |
| Cash inflows                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Charitable and Social Welfare Fund         | 4 000             | 4 000                          | 4 000             | 4 000             |
| Consumer Advocacy and Research Fund        | 277               | 276                            | 276               | 272               |
| Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund               | 6 728             | 6 219                          | 6 219             | 5 864             |
| Concessions                                | —                 | —                              | —                 | 49                |
| Fees, fines and penalties                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Charitable and Social Welfare Fund         | _                 | —                              | —                 | 22                |
| Concessions                                | —                 | —                              | —                 | 2 122             |
| Consumer Advocacy and Research Fund        | —                 | —                              | —                 | 86                |
| Home for the Incurables Trust              | —                 | —                              | —                 | 401               |
| Interest received                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Client Trust Account                       | 336               | 328                            | 328               | 288               |
| Disability Services Donations and Bequests | —                 | _                              | _                 | 7                 |
| Domiciliary Care Donations and Bequests    | —                 | _                              | —                 | 11                |
| Duke of Edinburgh's Award Trust            | —                 | _                              | —                 | 2                 |
| Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund               | —                 | _                              | _                 | 31                |
| Home for the Incurables Trust              | 92                | 87                             | 87                | 143               |

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget         | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget          | 2015–16<br>Actual            |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | \$000                     | \$000                          | \$000                      | \$000                        |
|   | 2                         | 2                              | 2                          | 18                           |
| Support Residential Facilities Fund   | 1                         | 1                              | 1                          | 0                            |
| Other receipts  |                           |                                |                            |                              |
| Client Trust Account  | 15 110                    | 14 741                         | 14 741                     | 14 641                       |
| Gamblers Rehabilitation Fund  | _                         | _                              | _                          | 371                          |
| Home for the Incurables Trust   | 484                       | 472                            | 472                        | _                            |
| State Emergency Relief Fund   | _                         | _                              | _                          | 1 193                        |
| Support Residential Facilities Fund   | 4                         | 4                              | 4                          | 2                            |
| Disability Services Donations and Bequests  | _                         | _                              | _                          | 2                            |
| Cash generated from operations  | 27 034                    | 26 130                         | 26 130                     | 29 525                       |
| Appropriation<br>Net cash provided by state government<br>Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 197 004<br>197 004<br>-77 | 191 393<br>191 393<br>-1 647   | 196 019<br>196 019<br>-377 | 188 085<br>188 085<br>15 197 |
| Investing activities<br>Cash outflows<br>Purchase of property, plant and equipment                                  |                           |                                |                            |                              |
| Home for the Incurables Trust   | _                         | 1 148                          | 126                        | 1 499                        |
| Cash used in investing activities   | _                         | 1 148                          | 126                        | 1 499                        |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities   | _                         | -1 148                         | -126                       | -1 499                       |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents   | -77                       | -2 795                         | -503                       | 13 698                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July)   | 59 142                    | 61 937                         | 41 890                     | 48 239                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)  | 59 065                    | 59 142                         | 41 387                     | 61 937                       |

Communities and Social Inclusion

# Agency: Department for Correctional Services

**Minister for Correctional Services** 

**Correctional Services** 

## Contents

| Objective      |                               | 146 |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| Ministerial re | esponsibilities               | 146 |
| Workforce s    | ummary                        | 146 |
| Program net    | cost of services summary      | 147 |
| Investing ex   | penditure summary             | 147 |
| Program 1:     | Rehabilitation and Reparation | 149 |
| Program 2:     | Custodial Services            | 152 |
| Program 3:     | Community Based Services      | 155 |
| Financial sta  | tements                       | 158 |
| Summary of     | major variations              | 165 |
|                |                               |     |

## Objective

The Department for Correctional Services (DCS) is responsible for the provision of custodial services, community-based supervision services and rehabilitation services to offenders in South Australia.

The department's vision is to contribute to a safer community by protecting the public and reducing re-offending.

## **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                           | Pro | ograms                        | Sub-programs |
|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas             | 1.  | Rehabilitation and Reparation | Nil          |
| Minister for Correctional Services | 2.  | Custodial Services            | Nil          |
|                                    | 3.  | Community Based Services      | Nil          |

## Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administered the following item on behalf of the minister:

• Special Acts — ministerial salary and allowances.

## Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

## Workforce summary

|   | FTE   | s as at 30 June |                                  |  |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency  | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> Result <sup>(a)</sup> |                 | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| Department for Correctional Services  | 1 917.1   | 2 005.5         | 1 919.7                          |  |
| Administered items for the Department for Correctional Services   | _   | _               |                                  |  |
| Total   | 1 917.1   | 2 005.5         | 1 919.7                          |  |
| Reconciliation to agency FTEs   |   |                 |                                  |  |
| Add: FTEs transferred out:  |   |                 |                                  |  |
| Ministerial Office for the Hon. P Malinauskas to the<br>Attorney-General's Department                     | _   | _               | 13.0                             |  |
| <i>Equals:</i> data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet) | 1 917.1   | 2 005.5         | 1 932.7                          |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

## Program net cost of services summary

|     |  | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |
|-----|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|     |  | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Pro | gram   | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| 1.  | Rehabilitation and Reparation  | 30 880               | 28 525                         | 28 144            | 25 883            |
| 2.  | Custodial Services   | 241 111              | 242 272                        | 244 739           | 220 278           |
| 3.  | Community Based Services   | 48 817               | 40 849                         | 39 107            | 37 288            |
| Tot | al   | 320 808              | 311 646                        | 311 990           | 283 449           |
|     | conciliation to agency net cost of providing vices                                 |                      |                                |                   |                   |
| Add | : Net costs transferred out:   |                      |                                |                   |                   |
|     | Ministerial Office for the Hon. P Malinauskas to the Attorney-General's Department | _                    | 1 326                          | 1 741             | 1 958             |

| Equals: Net cost of providing services (as per agency statement of comprehensive income) | 320 808 | 312 972 | 313 731 | 285 407 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$46.8 million.

This program represents an important upgrade of prison infrastructure and the expansion of bed space capacity for the provision of custodial services to offenders in South Australia.

|  | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments  | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| 160 Beds Mount Gambier Prison  | Jun 2018             | 61 760                   | 39 944            | 21 734                         | 20 747            |
| 128 Beds Port Augusta Prison   | Jun 2017             | 55 751                   | _                 | 51 415                         | 38 275            |
| Additional Modular Accommodation at Mobilong Prison — 72 Beds                                    | Jun 2017             | 11 160                   | _                 | 11 160                         | 6 740             |
| Additional Prisoner Accommodation —<br>24 Beds Port Augusta Prison, 16 Beds<br>Mt Gambier Prison | Sep 2016             | 4 000                    | _                 | 455                            | _                 |
| Additional Prisoner Accommodation —<br>26 Beds Mobilong Prison, 16 Beds<br>Mount Gambier Prison  | Jun 2017             | 1 620                    | _                 | 1 620                          | 4 490             |
| Additional Prisoner Accommodation — 20 Beds — Adelaide Women's Prison                            |                      | 17 800                   | 3 700             | 300                            | _                 |
| Adelaide Remand Centre Security<br>System Upgrade  | Dec 2016             | 3 713                    | _                 | 1 600                          | _                 |
| Mobilong Security System Upgrade   | Dec 2016             | 6 429                    | —                 | 533                            | —                 |
| Prisoner Additional Accommodation  | Jun 2017             | 45 812                   | —                 | 2 744                          | _                 |
| Total existing projects  |                      | 208 045                  | 43 644            | 91 561                         | 70 252            |

|                                   | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                       | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Annual programs                   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor Capital Works and Equipment | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 3 195             | 3 411                          | 2 421             |
| Total annual programs             | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 3 195             | 3 411                          | 2 421             |
| Total investing expenditure       |                      | 208 045                  | 46 839            | 94 972                         | 72 673            |

## Program 1: Rehabilitation and Reparation

## **Description/objective**

The objectives of this program are to rehabilitate prisoners and offenders by providing an appropriate range of offender related and offence specific programs that address the causes and consequences of offending and enable some reparation to the community for offences committed.

Programs provided address offending behaviour and factors related to social disadvantage such as levels of education, homelessness and unemployment. There is a particular focus on activities related to restoring and healing the effects of crime and engaging and providing support services for victims of crime.

Prisoners are able to undertake work to learn new skills to increase their employment opportunities and to provide some compensation to the community for the offences they have committed.

Offenders sentenced to a community service order also undertake reparation tasks to benefit the community (refer to program 3 Community Based Services for more detail).

The South Australian community benefits through a reduction in the rate of re-offending and an associated reduction in the economic and social cost of crime.

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 23 006            | 22 473                         | 21 999            | 21 113            |
| Supplies and services                  | 10 611            | 9 484                          | 7 855             | 8 005             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 822               | 822                            | 690               | 733               |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 1 044             | 1 018                          | 1 041             | 1 115             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 345               | 332                            | 306               | _                 |
| Other expenses                         | 134               | 134                            | 141               | -1                |
| Total expenses                         | 35 962            | 34 263                         | 32 032            | 30 965            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods and services            | 4 087             | 4 285                          | 2 983             | 3 806             |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 434               | 1 101                          | 667               | 667               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 38                | 37                             | 131               | 39                |
| Other income                           | 523               | 315                            | 107               | 570               |
| Total income                           | 5 082             | 5 738                          | 3 888             | 5 082             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 30 880            | 28 525                         | 28 144            | 25 883            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 239.1             | 240.2                          | 235.5             | 229.1             |

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.7 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• funding for the Work Ready, Release Ready program (\$1.8 million)

• funding for the rehabilitation activities required for new beds across the prison system (\$0.6 million)

## partially offset by

• lower expenses from the conclusion of the current agreement with the Commonwealth Government for the Remote Areas Program (Cross Border Family Violence Program) (\$0.7 million).

The \$0.7 million decrease in income is mainly the result of the conclusion of the current agreement with the Commonwealth Government for the Remote Areas Program (Cross Border Family Violence Program).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$2.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- a reallocation between programs based on actual results recorded in 2015–16 and an increase in the cost of rehabilitation and reparations as a result of enterprise bargaining agreements and general indexation (\$1.4 million)
- expenses associated with the construction of cell equipment by prison industries (\$0.3 million)
- a bring forward of expenditure for the Commonwealth Government Remote Areas Program (Cross Border Family Violence Program) from 2017–18 to 2016–17 (\$0.3 million).

The \$1.9 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- a reallocation between programs based on actual results recorded in 2015–16 (\$1.2 million)
- income associated with the construction of cell equipment by prison industries (\$0.3 million)
- income for the Commonwealth Government Remote Areas Program (Cross Border Family Violence Program) (\$0.3 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$3.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- funding for the implementation of new criminogenic rehabilitation programs (\$2.5 million)
- an increase in the cost of rehabilitation and reparations as a result of enterprise bargaining agreements and general indexation (\$0.4 million)
- a reallocation between programs based on actual results recorded in 2015–16 (\$0.4 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Facilitated the work of the strategic policy panel with respect to the Minister for Correctional Services Reducing Reoffending 10 per cent by 2020 initiative and their report to government.
- Progressed the partnership with TAFE SA to improve education and training outcomes for prisoners and offenders.
- Implemented an integrated partnership program with Women's Safety Services South Australia for the delivery of women's safety services in tandem with the domestic and family violence intervention program.
- Introduced rehabilitation and reintegration support services through non-government organisation partners for offenders on home detention.
- Implemented new criminogenic (offence focused) programs and increased the delivery of current programs.

- Continued to support the Aboriginal Elders Visiting Program.
- Hosted two Shaping Corrections community forums at Port Augusta and Murray Bridge to strengthen collaboration with external stakeholders, partners and the community.

### Targets 2017-18

- Implement the Government's response to the Reducing Reoffending 10 per cent by 2020 Strategic Policy Panel Report and Action Plan.
- Procure and execute a contract for the Work Ready, Release Ready pre and post-employment service.
- Finalise long term contract for rehabilitation and reintegration support services through non-government organisation partners for offenders on home detention.
- Continue to increase the delivery of criminogenic (offence focused) programs.
- Pilot a drugs and therapeutic unit at the Adelaide Women's Prison.
- Implement the recommendations from the Council of Australian Governments Prison to Work Report.
- Develop innovative and effective ways to address the specific needs of Aboriginal offenders.
- Hold an employment expo at the Adelaide Pre-Release Centre to build employment partnerships and pathways.
- Pilot a rehabilitation program for remand prisoners.

#### Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Offence focused programs:   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of offenders/prisoners successfully completing offence<br>focused programs          | 80%               | 78%                            | 80%               | 75%               |
| Educational/vocational programs:  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of education and vocational programs successfully<br/>completed</li> </ul> | 60%               | 76%                            | 60%               | 70%               |
| On the job work skills programs:  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of eligible prisoners with duty assignments</li> </ul>                     | 80%               | 93%                            | 75%               | 86%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Offence focused programs:  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| no. of program hours to be delivered   | 8 000                 | 7 151                          | 6 555                 | 5 418             |
| no. of program commencements   | 128                   | 119                            | 115                   | 74                |
| Educational/vocational programs:   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| educational programs available   | 26                    | 26                             | 12                    | 12                |
| <ul> <li>no. of prisoners/offenders enrolled in<br/>educational/vocational programs</li> </ul> | 1 800                 | 2 050                          | 1 800                 | 2 322             |
| On the job work skills programs:   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| average no. of eligible prisoners with duty assignments  | 1 300                 | 1 325                          | 1 100                 | 1 214             |

## Program 2: Custodial Services

## **Description/objective**

The objective of the Custodial Services program is to provide an effective and appropriate custodial environment that maintains public and prisoner safety in accordance with the orders of the courts.

The community benefits through the containment of prisoners and the implementation of a range of security and management regimes that ensure risks are managed and the prison environment is secure, safe and humane.

## Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 129 346           | 134 050                        | 136 169           | 127 791           |
| Supplies and services                  | 87 930            | 84 704                         | 86 049            | 75 656            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 19 421            | 19 421                         | 19 666            | 17 319            |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 2 722             | 2 656                          | 2 634             | 2 907             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 33                | 31                             | 21                | _                 |
| Other expenses                         | 4 870             | 4 650                          | 4 572             | 660               |
| Total expenses                         | 244 322           | 245 512                        | 249 111           | 224 333           |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods and services            | 1 920             | 1 875                          | 2 930             | 1 791             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 168               | 270                            | 189               | 280               |
| Other income                           | 1 123             | 1 095                          | 1 253             | 1 984             |
| Total income                           | 3 211             | 3 240                          | 4 372             | 4 055             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 241 111           | 242 272                        | 244 739           | 220 278           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 1 344.2           | 1 435.0                        | 1 460.2           | 1 387.0           |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.2 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• additional funding in 2016–17 for temporary beds across the prison system (\$9.7 million)

## partially offset by

- increased funding for the full year operating costs of 128 beds at Port Augusta Prison (\$4.8 million)
- increase in the cost of prisons in line with enterprise bargaining agreements and general indexation (\$2.8 million)
- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 160 beds at Mount Gambier Prison (\$1.3 million)
- increased funding for the full year operating costs of prison beds commissioned in 2016–17 across the prison system including 98 beds at Mobilong Prison, 24 beds at Yatala Labour Prison, 40 beds at Mount Gambier Prison and 24 beds at Port Augusta Prison (\$0.6 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$3.6 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- a reallocation between programs based on actual results recorded in 2015–16 (\$2.5 million)
- reallocation of funds from operating to capital to purchase supporting infrastructure and implement the Kiosk Express System (KEX) canteen and prisoner information system in prisons (\$1.0 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$21.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 72 beds at Mobilong Prison (\$6.6 million)
- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 128 beds at Port Augusta Prison (\$4.2 million)
- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 70 beds across a number of sites (\$3.2 million)
- increased funding for the operating costs associated with temporary beds implemented to meet expected demand across a number of sites (\$2.8 million)
- increased funding for the full year operating costs of prison beds commissioned in 2015–16 and 2016–17 across the prison system including 40 beds at Mount Gambier Prison and 24 beds at Port Augusta Prison (\$2.5 million)
- increased funding for the full year operating costs of the Yatala High Dependency Unit (\$1.0 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Commissioned systems to transition electronic monitoring from analogue to digital at Mobilong Prison and Adelaide Remand Centre.
- Reviewed and enhanced processes for managing prisoners at risk of suicide and self-harm.
- Commissioned an additional 142 beds across the prison system (including Mobilong Prison, Mount Gambier Prison and Port Augusta Prison).
- Commissioned the specialist aged and infirm unit at Port Augusta Prison.
- Commissioned the Adelaide Women's Prison community centre to expand prisoner access to programs, education and the community.
- Commenced the Adelaide Women's Prison mainstream dormitory redevelopment project.
- Progressed the construction of the new 128 bed unit and associated support facilities at Port Augusta Prison.
- Progressed construction of the new 160 bed unit and associated support facilities at Mount Gambier Prison.
- Finalised the invitation to supply process for the management and operation of Mount Gambier Prison.
- Implemented assessment, notification and supervision requirements for the *Criminal Law (High Risk Offenders) Act 2015*.
- Developed the Corrections Futures program in partnership with TAFE SA as a pre-vocational program for Aboriginal people.

## Targets 2017-18

- Complete construction of supporting infrastructure and commission 128 beds at Port Augusta Prison.
- Complete construction and commissioning of 160 beds at Mount Gambier Prison and supporting infrastructure.
- Finalise planning and procurement and commence construction of additional beds and major infrastructure upgrade at Adelaide Women's prison.
- Continue increasing prisoner employment across all sites.
- Complete the implementation of KEX prisoner canteen and information system.
- Progress the 2017–2018 actions from the Strong Foundations and Clear Pathways Women Offenders Framework.
- Commission stage one of the Adelaide Women's Prison mainstream dormitory redevelopment project.
- Finalise the procurement process and enter into a contract for the management and operation of Mount Gambier Prison.
- Participate in the Arrest to Admission multi-agency project.
- Continue to progress strategies to increase the participation of Aboriginal people in the department to six per cent and to promote youth traineeships.

#### Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of escapes (per annum):  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • secure   | —                 | —                              | —                 | —                 |
| open One open escape from the Adelaide Pre-Release Centre.                                   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1                 |
| Unnatural deaths in custody per 100 prisoners<br>Two unnatural deaths in custody in 2015–16. | _                 | _                              | _                 | 0.06              |
| Assault rates in custody per 100 prisoners per quarter                                       | <5.0              | 4.14                           | <5.0              | 3.85              |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Daily average prisoner population          | 2 989                 | 3 001                          | 3 005                 | 2 870             |
| Daily average remand population in prisons | 1 169                 | 1 200                          | 1 171                 | 1 102             |
| % of prisoner population on remand         | 40%                   | 40%                            | 39%                   | 38.4%             |
| Approved capacity (beds available):        |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| • secure                                   | 2 903                 | 2 615                          | 2 743                 | 2 477             |
| • open                                     | 388                   | 388                            | 388                   | 384               |

## Program 3: Community Based Services

## **Description/objective**

The objective of the Community Based Services program is to supervise offenders in a community based setting as required by an order of the court or Parole Board.

Community based supervision of offenders is an important part of correctional service delivery. Evidence indicates that the application of an appropriate community based order, monitoring and rehabilitation regime can improve the probability that a person will not re-offend. The department's community based services include home detention, bail supervision, intensive bail supervision, parole and probation services, community services and the preparation of court reports.

The community benefits from community based penalties as they provide an effective and appropriate environment in which an offender is subject to supervision but is otherwise able to live within the community.

## Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 32 123            | 30 897                         | 27 325            | 27 977            |
| Supplies and services                  | 17 387            | 10 614                         | 12 472            | 10 211            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 876               | 876                            | 763               | 781               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 4                 | 4                              | 2                 | _                 |
| Other expenses                         | 258               | 247                            | 318               | 34                |
| Total expenses                         | 50 648            | 42 638                         | 40 880            | 39 003            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods and services            | 1 781             | 1 740                          | 1 687             | 1 661             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 48                | 47                             | 34                | 49                |
| Interest revenues                      | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1                 |
| Other income                           | 2                 | 2                              | 52                | 4                 |
| Total income                           | 1 831             | 1 789                          | 1 773             | 1 715             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 48 817            | 40 849                         | 39 107            | 37 288            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 333.8             | 330.3                          | 292.6             | 303.6             |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$8.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- funding for the implementation of home detention legislative amendments (\$5.0 million)
- funding for the operation of New Foundations, the offender community reintegration and individualised support program (\$2.8 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$1.8 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- a reallocation between programs based on actual results recorded in 2015–16 (\$1.1 million)
- increased funding for the implementation of home detention legislative amendments (\$0.6 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$3.6 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- funding for the implementation of home detention legislative amendments (\$2.0 million)
- additional funding provided for 'The Arches' bail accommodation support program (\$0.6 million)
- increases in the cost of community corrections in line with enterprise bargaining agreements and general indexation (\$0.6 million).

## Highlights 2016–17

- Operationalised the *Statues Amendment (Home Detention) Act 2016* by implementing supervision and management of offenders sentenced and/or released to a home detention order.
- Opened 'The Arches' bail accommodation support program in partnership with AnglicareSA.
- Strengthened offender compliance and supervision activities by the Intensive Compliance Unit, and increased the number of offenders on electronic monitoring.
- Conducted a review of warrants systems across Statewide Operations.
- Implemented court ordered home detention.
- Implemented the Interim Home Detention Integrated Support Services Program to provide individualised support services for offenders on home detention.
- Partnered to establish a regional pilot of the Offender Management Plan at Ceduna.

## Targets 2017–18

- Procure and execute a contract for the New Foundations community reintegration and individualised support program, to enhance the effective reintegration of offenders.
- Continue to support and monitor the implementation of 'The Arches' bail accommodation support program in partnership with AnglicareSA.
- Finalise the home detention intensive support service program contract.
- Contribute to the development of enhanced sentencing options and programs to respond to service demand and to better target rehabilitation outcomes.
- Investigate opportunities to expand access to community supervision, rehabilitation and reintegration support for Aboriginal offenders in remote communities.
- Trial the enhanced information management system for the Parole Board.
- Participate in the Multi-Agency Assessment Unit (child protection) team.
- Implementation of the longitudinal evaluation of the home detention program by the University of New South Wales Social Research Institute.
- Rollout the offender management plan at Ceduna.
- Implement an integrated home detention model for offenders, based on risk.

## Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target      | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of community based orders completed                    | successfully:          |                                |                   |                   |
| community service  | 60%                    | 68%                            | 60%               | 59%               |
| intensive bail supervision                               | 70%                    | 84%                            | 70%               | 53%               |
| home detention     Includes a new sanction of court orde | 85% red home detention | 80%                            | 85%               | 82%               |
| bail supervision   | 70%                    | 67%                            | 70%               | 69%               |
| • parole   | 75%                    | 69%                            | 75%               | 67%               |
| probation  | 80%                    | 80%                            | 80%               | 81%               |
| % of court ordered reports completed on                  | ime 90%                | 88%                            | 90%               | 92%               |

## Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of reports completed for courts, Parole Board and the Sentence Management Unit: |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| pre-sentence  | 1 000                 | 1 001                          | 1 000                 | 957               |
| bail enquiry  | 1 700                 | 1 754                          | 1 700                 | 2 106             |
| intensive bail supervision  | 3 000                 | 3 539                          | 2 400                 | 3 419             |
| • parole  | 750                   | 850                            | 750                   | 898               |
| Community based order commencements (excluding interstate and other orders):        |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| community service   | 2 000                 | 2 098                          | 2 000                 | 1 561             |
| intensive bail supervision  | 1 150                 | 1 272                          | 1 150                 | 965               |
| home detention     Includes a new sanction of court ordered home detention.         | 300                   | 456                            | 300                   | 198               |
| bail supervision  | 1 300                 | 1 966                          | 1 300                 | 1 515             |
| • parole  | 600                   | 835                            | 600                   | 617               |
| probation   | 2 250                 | 1 866                          | 2 250                 | 1 375             |

## Department for Correctional Services Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave                             | 156 005           | 159 731                        | 158 357           | 147 565           |
| Long service leave   | 3 916             | 3 740                          | 3 700             | 6 115             |
| Payroll tax  | 8 510             | 8 541                          | 8 447             | 8 384             |
| Superannuation   | 15 575            | 15 812                         | 15 665            | 13 718            |
| Other  | 469               | 462                            | 462               | 559               |
| Supplies and services  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                                      | 115 815           | 105 149                        | 106 868           | 93 735            |
| Consultancy expenses   | 113               | 111                            | 111               | 147               |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                      | 21 119            | 21 119                         | 21 119            | 18 833            |
| Grants and subsidies   | 3 766             | 3 675                          | 3 675             | 4 022             |
| Intra government transfers   | 382               | 368                            | 329               | —                 |
| Other expenses   | 5 262             | 5 031                          | 5 031             | 3 181             |
| Total expenses   | 330 932           | 323 739                        | 323 764           | 296 259           |
| Income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues  | 434               | 1 101                          | 667               | 667               |
| Intra-government transfers   | 254               | 354                            | 354               | 367               |
| Sales of goods and services  | 7 788             | 7 900                          | 7 600             | 7 862             |
| Interest revenues  | _                 | —                              | _                 | 1                 |
| Other income   | 1 648             | 1 412                          | 1 412             | 1 955             |
| Total income   | 10 124            | 10 767                         | 10 033            | 10 852            |
| Net cost of providing services                                     | 320 808           | 312 972                        | 313 731           | 285 407           |
| Income from/expenses to state government                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 321 616           | 331 874                        | 310 364           | 272 515           |
| Other income   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 12 250            |
| Expenses   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash alignment   | —                 | —                              | —                 | 12 190            |
| Net income from/expenses to state government                       | 321 616           | 331 874                        | 310 364           | 272 575           |
| Net Result   | 808               | 18 902                         | -3 367            | -12 832           |
| Other comprehensive income   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset revaluation surplus | _                 | _                              | _                 | 16 506            |
| Total comprehensive result   | 808               | 18 902                         | -3 367            | 3 674             |

## Department for Correctional Services Statement of financial position

|                               | 2016–17           |                     |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|                               | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current assets                |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 3 364             | 3 281               | 5 178             | 6 633             |
| Receivables                   | 3 196             | 3 196               | 2 780             | 3 241             |
| Inventories                   | 1 490             | 1 490               | 1 259             | 1 490             |
| Other current assets          | 19                | 19                  | 15                | 19                |
| Total current assets          | 8 069             | 7 986               | 9 232             | 11 383            |
| Non current assets            |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements         | 612 100           | 585 823             | 571 786           | 511 419           |
| Plant and equipment           | 1 383             | 1 675               | 1 589             | 1 961             |
| Intangible assets             | 2 562             | 2 827               | 218               | 3 092             |
| Biological assets — other     | 349               | 349                 | 207               | 349               |
| Total non-current assets      | 616 394           | 590 674             | 573 800           | 516 821           |
| Total assets                  | 624 463           | 598 660             | 583 032           | 528 204           |
| Liabilities                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities           |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Payables                      | 17 136            | 17 083              | 20 540            | 17 030            |
| Employee benefits             |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages            | 3 341             | 2 925               | 2 424             | 2 520             |
| Annual leave                  | 11 556            | 11 478              | 10 516            | 11 400            |
| Long service leave            | 3 008             | 2 855               | 3 224             | 2 702             |
| Other                         | 549               | 549                 | 447               | 549               |
| Short-term provisions         | 4 408             | 4 213               | 3 943             | 4 018             |
| Other current liabilities     | 78                | 78                  | _                 | 78                |
| Total current liabilities     | 40 076            | 39 181              | 41 094            | 38 297            |
| Non current liabilities       |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Long service leave            | 34 502            | 30 911              | 30 796            | 27 320            |
| Other                         | 1 187             | 1 187               | 1 065             | 1 187             |
| Long-term provisions          | 5 811             | 5 465               | 8 006             | 6 053             |
| Total non-current liabilities | 41 500            | 37 563              | 39 867            | 34 560            |
| Total liabilities             | 81 576            | 76 744              | 80 961            | 72 857            |
| Net assets                    | 542 887           | 521 916             | 502 071           | 455 347           |
| Equity                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Contributed capital           | 165 468           | 145 305             | 145 305           | 97 638            |
| Retained earnings             | 83 567            | 82 759              | 75 217            | 63 857            |
| Asset revaluation reserve     | 293 851           | 293 851             | 281 342           | 293 851           |
| Other reserves                | 1                 | 1                   | 207               | 1                 |
| Total equity                  | 542 887           | 521 916             | 502 071           | 455 347           |
|                               |                   |                     |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

## Department for Correctional Services Statement of cash flows

|   |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| _   | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 180 235           | 184 975             | 183 320           | 169 910           |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 115 928           | 105 260             | 106 979           | 95 062            |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 3 766             | 3 675               | 3 675             | 4 022             |
| GST paid  | —                 | —                   | —                 | 10 098            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 382               | 368                 | 329               | _                 |
| Other payments  | 4 670             | 4 455               | 4 455             | 8 226             |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 304 981           | 298 733             | 298 758           | 287 318           |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 254               | 354                 | 354               | 367               |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 434               | 1 101               | 667               | 667               |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 7 788             | 7 945               | 7 600             | 7 796             |
| Interest received   | —                 | —                   | —                 | 1                 |
| GST received  | —                 | —                   | —                 | 9 712             |
| Other receipts  | 1 648             | 1 412               | 1 412             | 1 725             |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 10 124            | 10 812              | 10 033            | 20 268            |
| State government  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 321 616           | 331 874             | 310 364           | 272 515           |
| Other receipts  | _                 | _                   | _                 | 12 250            |
| Payments  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash alignment  | —                 | —                   | —                 | 12 190            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 321 616           | 331 874             | 310 364           | 272 575           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 26 759            | 43 953              | 21 639            | 5 525             |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 46 839            | 94 972              | 72 673            | 31 214            |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 46 839            | 94 972              | 72 673            | 31 214            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | —                 |                     | —                 | 69                |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | _                 | _                   | _                 | 69                |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -46 839           | -94 972             | -72 673           | -31 145           |
|   |                   |                     |                   |                   |

## Department for Correctional Services Statement of cash flows

|   |                 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17         | 2015–16         |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Budget<br>\$000 | Result<br>\$000      | Budget<br>\$000 | Actual<br>\$000 |
| Financing activities                                      |                 |                      |                 |                 |
| Cash inflows  |                 |                      |                 |                 |
| Capital contributions from state government               | 20 163          | 47 667               | 47 667          | 8 449           |
| Cash generated from financing activities                  | 20 163          | 47 667               | 47 667          | 8 449           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | 20 163          | 47 667               | 47 667          | 8 449           |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 83              | -3 352               | -3 367          | -17 171         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 3 281           | 6 633                | 8 545           | 23 804          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 3 364           | 3 281                | 5 178           | 6 633           |

## Administered items for the Department for Correctional Services Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | —                 | 266                            | 357               | 323               |
| Total expenses                               | —                 | 266                            | 357               | 323               |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | _                 | 266                            | 357               | 323               |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | _                 | 266                            | 357               | 323               |
| Total comprehensive result                   | _                 | _                              | _                 |                   |

## Administered items for the Department for Correctional Services Statement of financial position

|                           | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                           | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Receivables               | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Total current assets      | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Total assets              | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Liabilities               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                  | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Total current liabilities | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Total liabilities         | 29                | 29                             | 25                | 29                |
| Net assets                | _                 | _                              | _                 |                   |
| Total equity              | _                 | _                              | _                 |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

## Administered items for the Department for Correctional Services Statement of cash flows

|   | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |       | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _   | \$000   | \$000 | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |   |       |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |   |       |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | _   | 266   | 357               | 323               |
| Other payments  |   | —     | —                 | -4                |
| Cash used in operations                                   | —   | 266   | 357               | 319               |
| Cash inflows  |   |       |                   |                   |
| Other receipts  | _   | _     | _                 | -4                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | —   | —     | —                 | -4                |
| State government  |   |       |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | _   | 266   | 357               | 323               |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | _   | 266   | 357               | 323               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | _   | _     | _                 | _                 |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | _   | _     | _                 | _                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | _   | _     | _                 | _                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | _   | _     | _                 | _                 |

## Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

## Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

## Expenses

The \$7.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 128 beds at Port Augusta Prison (\$5.4 million)
- funding for the implementation and expansion of home detention (\$5.0 million)
- funding for the operation of the New Foundations community reintegration and individualised support program (\$2.8 million)
- additional funding for the full year operating costs of beds across the prison system commissioned in 2015–16 and 2016–17 (\$2.2 million)
- funding for the Work Ready, Release Ready program (\$1.8 million)
- funding for the commissioning and operating costs of 160 beds at Mount Gambier Prison (\$1.3 million)

partially offset by

- additional funding for temporary beds in 2016–17 (\$9.7 million)
- lower expenses in 2017–18 from the conclusion of the Commonwealth funded Remote Areas Program (Cross Borders Family Violence Program) (\$0.7 million).

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$25.8 million increase in total assets is primarily due to a net increase in non-current assets, mainly land and improvements of \$26.3 million, partially offset by a reduction in plant and equipment and intangible assets \$0.6 million.

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

The \$0.3 million decrease in expenses and income is primarily due to the transfer of the Minister's salary to the Attorney-General's Department.

#### Statement of financial position - administered items

No major variations.

## Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

# Agency: Courts Administration Authority

**Attorney-General** 

Courts

## Contents

| Ministerial responsibilities       170         Workforce summary       171         Program net cost of services summary       171         Investing expenditure summary       171         Program 1:       Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services       172         Program 2:       Alternative Dispute Resolution Services       180         Financial statements       182         Summary of major variations       188         Additional information for administered items       190 | Objective  | 170 |
|--|--|-----|
| Program net cost of services summary       171         Investing expenditure summary       171         Program 1:       Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services       172         Program 2:       Alternative Dispute Resolution Services       180         Financial statements       182         Summary of major variations       188  | Ministerial responsibilities                           | 170 |
| Investing expenditure summary       171         Program 1:       Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services       172         Program 2:       Alternative Dispute Resolution Services       180         Financial statements       182         Summary of major variations       188   | Workforce summary                                      | 171 |
| Program 1:       Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services   | Program net cost of services summary                   | 171 |
| Program 2: Alternative Dispute Resolution Services   | Investing expenditure summary                          | 171 |
| Financial statements   | Program 1: Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services | 172 |
| Summary of major variations  | Program 2: Alternative Dispute Resolution Services     | 180 |
|  | Financial statements                                   | 182 |
| Additional information for administered items 190  | Summary of major variations                            | 188 |
|  | Additional information for administered items          | 190 |

## Objective

The South Australian courts administer justice on behalf of the people of South Australia.

The State Courts Administration Council, directly and through the efforts of all the staff of the Courts Administration Authority and its volunteers, aims to:

- provide administrative support to the South Australian courts
- increase the community's understanding of the operations of the courts and provide new avenues for community comment on the operations of the courts and their registries
- improve court facilities
- foster an environment in which judicial officers, staff and volunteers can contribute to effective performance of the courts system
- keep up to date with technological developments and apply those that are appropriate to improve the performance of the courts system
- cooperate with other parts of the justice system to provide access to justice and where appropriate improve the overall performance of the justice system.

## **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                            | Programs  | Sub-programs  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| The Hon. JR Rau<br>Attorney-General | 1. Court and Tribunal Case<br>Resolution Services | <ol> <li>1.1 Criminal Jurisdiction</li> <li>1.2 Intervention Programs</li> <li>1.3 Civil Jurisdiction</li> <li>1.4 Coroner</li> </ol> |  |  |
|                                     | 2. Alternative Dispute Resolution<br>Services     | Nil   |  |  |

## Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items on behalf of the minister:

- court fees
- judicial salaries and expenses
- witness expenses.

## Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

## Workforce summary

| Agency   | FTE                              |   |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|  | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |
| Courts Administration Authority                        | 670.2                            | 661.5   | 625.3                            |
| Administered items for Courts Administration Authority | 84.2                             | 84.2  | 83.4                             |
| Total  | 754.4                            | 745.7   | 708.7                            |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

## Program net cost of services summary

|  | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _  | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Program  | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| 1. Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services | 89 008               | 86 979                         | 88 688            | 88 717            |
| 2. Alternative Dispute Resolution Services     | 3 520                | 3 323                          | 3 449             | 3 320             |
| Total  | 92 528               | 90 302                         | 92 137            | 92 037            |

## Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$23.3 million.

|  | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments  | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects                                    |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Electronic Court Management<br>System <sup>(a)</sup> | Jun 2020             | 21 404                   | 6 702             | 944                            | 6 161             |
| Higher Courts Redevelopment                          | Jun 2019             | 30 955                   | 12 523            | 499                            | _                 |
| Supreme Court Works                                  | Jun 2018             | 1 470                    | 1 300             | 170                            | _                 |
| Total existing projects                              |                      | 53 829                   | 20 525            | 1 613                          | 6 161             |
| Annual programs                                      |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor Capital Works and Equipment                    | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 2 755             | 2 728                          | 4 198             |
| Total annual programs                                |                      |                          | 2 755             | 2 728                          | 4 198             |
| Total investing expenditure                          |                      |                          | 23 280            | 4 341                          | 10 359            |

(a) Total project cost including operating expenditure is \$23.2 million.

## Program 1: Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services

## **Description/objective**

Provision of administrative support to participating courts and tribunals necessary to allow them to resolve matters fairly, justly and efficiently.

## Sub-programs

- 1.1 Criminal Jurisdiction
- 1.2 Intervention Programs
- 1.3 Civil Jurisdiction
- 1.4 Coroner

## Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget |        | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000  | \$000                          | \$000             |                   |
| Expenses                                 |                   |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 51 234            | 51 026 | 50 516                         | 49 854            |                   |
| Supplies and services                    | 29 834            | 27 955 | 30 448                         | 31 669            |                   |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 7 925             | 7 925  | 8 064                          | 7 795             |                   |
| Borrowing costs                          | 553               | 636    | 636                            | 714               |                   |
| Grants and subsidies                     | _                 | _      | 27                             | _                 |                   |
| Intra-government expenses                | 2 424             | 2 375  | 2 373                          | 2 290             |                   |
| Other expenses                           | 1 248             | 1 193  | 1 192                          | 855               |                   |
| Total expenses                           | 93 218            | 91 110 | 93 256                         | 93 177            |                   |
| Income                                   |                   |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers               | _                 | _      | _                              | 25                |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 3 250             | 3 199  | 3 594                          | 3 124             |                   |
| Sales of goods and services              | 960               | 932    | 974                            | 1 330             |                   |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | _                 | _      | —                              | -19               |                   |
| Total income                             | 4 210             | 4 131  | 4 568                          | 4 460             |                   |
| Net cost of providing services           | 89 008            | 86 979 | 88 688                         | 88 717            |                   |
| FTEs as at June (No.)                    | 640.6             | 632.8  | 603.2                          | 595.7             |                   |

## Sub-program 1.1: Criminal Jurisdiction

## **Description/objective**

Provision of administrative support to participating courts in the criminal jurisdiction necessary to allow them to resolve matters fairly, justly and efficiently.

|                         | 2017–18<br>Budget |        | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                         | \$000             | \$000  |                            |                            |
| Expenses                | 60 247            | 59 432 | 58 447                     | 57 916                     |
| Income                  | 1 100             | 1 224  | 999                        | 1 458                      |
| Net cost of sub-program | 59 147            | 58 208 | 57 448                     | 56 458                     |
| FTEs as at June (No.)   | 418.6             | 415.1  | 401.1                      | 391.5                      |

## **Financial commentary**

## 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.9 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- the impact of enterprise bargaining salary increases and indexation on expenses and income (\$1.0 million)
- funding for digital audio reporting technology in criminal courts (\$0.5 million)
- funding for the upgrade of CCTV facilities at the Port Augusta Magistrates Court (\$0.3 million)

## partially offset by

- lower funding for the Electronic Court Management System in 2017–18 (\$0.5 million)
- lower funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building in 2017–18 (\$0.4 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.8 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- funding for the Electronic Court Management System (\$0.6 million)
- funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building (\$0.2 million).

## 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$1.8 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- funding for the Electronic Court Management System procurement phase (\$0.6 million)
- the impact of enterprise bargaining salary increase and indexation on expenses and revenue (\$0.5 million)
- lower costs allocated to this program in 2015–16 (\$0.3 million)
- funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building (\$0.2 million)
- transfer of funding from Administered Items in relation to long service leave expenses (\$0.2 million).

## Highlights 2016–17

- Finalised the procurement phase of the Electronic Court Management System to facilitate the passage of criminal cases through the court system.
- Assisted in the introduction of the Criminal Justice Information Management (CJIM) eBrief project to facilitate the transfer of documentation in criminal jurisdiction prosecutions undertaken by SAPOL and the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions to the Supreme Court, District Court and Magistrates Courts.
- Assisted in the electronic interchange of information relating to intervention orders with other relevant agencies.
- Developed an internet based system for the order, purchase and delivery of court transcript for criminal matters.
- Appointment of an additional Magistrate and support staff to manage increased volumes of family violence matters.

## Targets 2017–18

- Continue assistance in the introduction of the Criminal Justice Information Management (CJIM) eBrief project to facilitate the transfer of documentation in criminal jurisdiction prosecutions undertaken by SAPOL and the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions to the Supreme Court, District Court and Magistrates Courts.
- Design and configure the Electronic Court Management System to facilitate the passage of criminal cases through the court system. Develop data interchange capabilities with other agencies and systems.
- Planning for redevelopment of criminal courts in the Sir Samuel Way building.
- Implement digital audio reporting technology in criminal courts.
- Assist in implementing the National Domestic Violence Order Scheme.

## Performance indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Backlog indicators  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| The standards used are those adopted by the Report on Government<br>Services published by the Steering Committee for the Review of<br>Government Service Provision. They have been adopted to ensure<br>standardised reporting and do not necessarily reflect achievable<br>outcomes. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Supreme Court (including appeals):  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 12 months old</li> </ul>  | 10%               | 16%                            | 10%               | 6%                |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 24 months old</li> </ul>  | _                 | 6%                             | _                 | 2%                |
| District Court:   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 12 months old</li> </ul>  | 10%               | 26%                            | 10%               | 24%               |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 24 months old</li> </ul>  | -                 | 8%                             | _                 | 6%                |
| Magistrates Court:  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than six months old</li> </ul>   | 10%               | 30%                            | 10%               | 27%               |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 12 months old</li> </ul>  | _                 | 11%                            | _                 | 10%               |

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Youth Court:   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than six months old                      | 10%               | 16%                            | 10%               | 18%               |
| <ul> <li>% of lodgements pending completion that are greater<br/>than 12 months old</li> </ul> | —                 | 6%                             | —                 | 4%                |

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of finalisations:                   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Court of Criminal Appeal                | 150                   | 147                            | 150                   | 172               |
| <ul> <li>Magistrates appeals</li> </ul> | 80                    | 71                             | 95                    | 94                |
| Supreme Court                           | 210                   | 209                            | 215                   | 268               |
| District Court                          | 2 600                 | 2 672                          | 2 600                 | 2 764             |
| Magistrates Court                       | 65 000                | 64 202                         | 60 000                | 59 404            |
| Youth Court                             | 6 800                 | 6 842                          | 6 500                 | 6 583             |

#### Sub-program 1.2: Intervention Programs

#### **Description/objective**

The intervention programs provide supervised access to treatment and rehabilitation services for pre-sentenced offenders as a voluntary condition of their bail, and their participation is taken into consideration in sentencing. The programs operate in the Treatment Intervention Court and the Family Violence Court.

- The Treatment Intervention Court operates in the Adelaide metropolitan and Mount Gambier Magistrates Courts and has three treatment streams:
  - mental impairment for defendants with mental illness, intellectual disability, acquired brain injury and neurological disorders
  - substance misuse a six-month drug treatment program for defendants who are facing a custodial sentence of less than 12 months but nevertheless have drug related crime behaviour, and a 12-month drug treatment program for offenders who are facing a custodial sentence of 12 months or more. This is only available in the Adelaide Magistrates Court
  - co-morbidity for defendants who suffer from both mental health issues and substance abuse.
- The Family Violence Court hears matters relating to intervention orders and operates in the Adelaide metropolitan, Port Augusta, Murray Bridge and Mount Gambier Magistrates Courts. Men who are issued with an intervention order for the protection of their female partner can be mandated to participate in the Abuse Prevention program which provides assessment, referral to domestic violence prevention programs and monitoring of compliance with the terms of the order for the court.

|                         | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                         | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                | 3 356             | 3 306                          | 3 531             | 3 148                      |
| Income                  |                   | _                              | _                 | 25                         |
| Net cost of sub-program | 3 356             | 3 306                          | 3 531             | 3 123                      |
| FTEs as at June (No.)   | 21.3              | 21.3                           | 22.8              | 20.9                       |

Courts

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Developed an Aboriginal Community Court at Elizabeth which provides supervised treatment and rehabilitation for Aboriginal defendants using a culturally sensitive court process.

#### **Performance indicators**

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Treatment Intervention Court   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of participants completing the program in the following streams:   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Mental Impairment  | 85%               | 87%                            | 85%               | 88%               |
| Substance Misuse   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Six-month Drug Treatment   | 40%               | 43%                            | 35%               | 18%               |
| 12-month Drug Treatment  | 35%               | 33%                            | 35%               | 20%               |
| <ul> <li>% of participants who did not complete the 12-month<br/>program but who completed a minimum of six<br/>months</li> </ul>                            | 30%               | 27%                            | 35%               | 21%               |
| Participants on a program for lesser periods can also be<br>indicative of success in terms of a program providing an<br>alternative to a custodial sentence. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of 12-month stream participants who completed<br/>and received a suspended sentence</li> </ul>  | 95%               | 90%                            | 100%              | 91%               |
| Co-morbidity Treatment   | 55%               | 53%                            | 55%               | 65%               |
| Abuse Prevention program   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of defendants completing a program   | 50%               | 54%                            | 40%               | 45%               |

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Treatment Intervention Court  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of offenders accepted into the program                                  | 170                   | 150                            | 200                   | 161               |
| Abuse Prevention program  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of assessments undertaken   | 440                   | 437                            | 440                   | 419               |
| No. of defendants accepted onto the Domestic Violence<br>Perpetrators Group | 310                   | 308                            | 320                   | 301               |

#### Sub-program 1.3: Civil Jurisdiction

#### **Description/objective**

Provision of administrative support to participating courts and tribunals in the civil jurisdiction necessary to allow them to resolve matters fairly, justly and efficiently.

|                         | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                         | \$000             | 0 \$000                        | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                | 24 606            | 24 964                         | 24 454            | 24 848                     |
| Income                  | 3 078             | 2 877                          | 3 556             | 2 955                      |
| Net cost of sub-program | 21 528            | 22 087                         | 20 898            | 21 893                     |
| FTEs as at June (No.)   | 178.5             | 174.2                          | 157.9             | 160.9                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.6 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- lower funding for the Electronic Court Management System in 2017–18 (\$0.6 million)
- lower funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building in 2017–18 (\$0.3 million)

#### partially offset by

• funding for improved digital audio reporting technology in civil courts (\$0.3 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$1.2 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- funding for the Electronic Court Management System (\$0.6 million)
- reduction in revenue due to lower collections (\$0.4 million)
- funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building in 2016–17 (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Finalised the procurement phase of the Electronic Court Management System to facilitate the passage of civil cases through the court system.
- Developed an internet based system for the order, purchase and delivery of court transcript for civil matters.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Design and configure the Electronic Court Management System to facilitate the passage of civil cases through the court system. Develop data interchange capabilities with other agencies and systems.

- Refurbish civil courts in the Supreme Court precinct.
- Expand the use of digital audio reporting technology in civil courts.

#### **Performance indicators**

|                 |  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ba              | acklog indicators  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Se<br>Go<br>sta | e standards used are those adopted by the Report on Government<br>rvices published by the Steering Committee for the Review of<br>vernment Service Provision. They have been adopted to ensure<br>ndardised reporting and do not necessarily reflect achievable<br>tcomes. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sι              | preme Court (includes appeals, excludes probate):  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| •               | % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 12 months old   | 10%               | 26%                            | 10%               | 27%               |
| •               | % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 24 months old   | _                 | 11%                            | _                 | 12%               |
| Di              | strict Court (all divisions):  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| •               | % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 12 months old   | 10%               | 42%                            | 10%               | 49%               |
| •               | % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 24 months old   | _                 | 22%                            | _                 | 27%               |
| Ot              | her indicators   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Ма              | agistrates Court:  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| •               | % of all civil trial matters determined within 30 weeks of filing for defence  | 75%               | 61%                            | 75%               | 61%               |
| •               | % of all civil trial matters determined within 52 weeks of filing for defence  | 90%               | 82%                            | 90%               | 81%               |

#### Activity indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of finalisations:                        |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Full Court appeals                           | 40                    | 23                             | 60                    | 35                |
| Magistrates, Civil and miscellaneous appeals | 50                    | 55                             | 40                    | 47                |
| Supreme Court                                | 1 200                 | 1 213                          | 1 050                 | 1 298             |
| Probate                                      | 6 100                 | 6 290                          | 6 020                 | 6 522             |
| District Court (civil divisions)             | 1 800                 | 1 874                          | 2 400                 | 1 875             |
| Magistrates Court                            | 22 000                | 21 089                         | 22 000                | 21 276            |

#### Sub-program 1.4: Coroner

#### Description/objective

Provision of administrative support to the Coroner's Court, to assist it to resolve matters fairly, justly and efficiently. The Coroner's Court provides for the independent inquiry and investigation of matters relating to the loss of life, disappearance of individuals and injury to people and property from accidents and fires.

|                         | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                         | \$000             | 000 \$000                      | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                | 5 009             | 3 408                          | 6 824             | 7 265             |
| Income                  | 32                | 30                             | 13                | 22                |
| Net cost of sub-program | 4 977             | 3 378                          | 6 811             | 7 243             |
| FTEs as at June (No.)   | 22.2              | 22.2                           | 21.4              | 22.4              |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.6 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding in 2017–18 for coronial inquests.

#### 2016-17 Estimated Result/2016-17 Budget

The \$3.4 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to the transfer of budgets related to coronial work undertaken by Forensic Science SA on behalf of the Coroner to the Attorney-General's Department.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$3.9 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to the transfer of budgets related to coronial work undertaken by Forensic Science SA on behalf of the Coroner to the Attorney-General's Department.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Manage a number of complex coronial inquests requiring additional resourcing.

#### **Performance indicators**

|   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Backlog indicators  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| The standards used are those adopted by the Report on Government<br>Services published by the Steering Committee for the Review of<br>Government Service Provision. They have been adopted to ensure<br>standardised reporting and do not necessarily reflect achievable<br>outcomes. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 12 months old  | 10%               | 35%                            | 10%               | 31%               |
| % of lodgements pending completion that are greater than 24 months old  | _                 | 13%                            | _                 | 13%               |

#### Activity indicators

|                               | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of coronial finalisations | 2 100                 | 1 962                          | 2 400                 | 2 181             |

#### Program 2: Alternative Dispute Resolution Services

#### **Description/objective**

Provision of family conferencing, family care meetings, mediation and negotiation services which are an alternative to the formal court process, thereby aiming to provide an alternative means of resolution of matters in dispute.

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget |       | 2015–16<br>Actual |       |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
|  | \$000             | \$000 | \$000             | \$000 |
| Expenses                               |                   |       |                   |       |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 2 830             | 2 670 | 2 759             | 2 658 |
| Supplies and services                  | 604               | 569   | 587               | 584   |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 40                | 40    | 57                | 48    |
| Other expenses                         | 46                | 44    | 46                | 30    |
| Total expenses                         | 3 520             | 3 323 | 3 449             | 3 320 |
| Total income                           | _                 |       | _                 | _     |
| Net cost of providing services         | 3 520             | 3 323 | 3 449             | 3 320 |
| FTEs as at June (No.)                  | 29.6              | 28.7  | 29.5              | 29.6  |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to funding to implement recommendations of the Nyland Royal Commission.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Targets 2017-18

• Implement recommendations from the Nyland Royal Commission.

#### Performance indicators

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Family conference  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of family conferences which are resolved without referral to court | 99%               | 99%                            | 99%               | 100%              |
| % of family conference referrals finalised within eight weeks        | 65%               | 54%                            | 65%               | 55%               |
| % of family conference referrals finalised within 18 weeks           | 90%               | 86%                            | 65%               | 83%               |

|  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Care and protection  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of family care meetings which result in valid agreements for care and protection of children   | 65%               | 57%                            | 70%               | 66%               |
| % of family care meeting referrals finalised within eight weeks  | 65%               | 56%                            | 70%               | 68%               |
| Mediation  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of matters settled by mediation<br>Mediations arise from minor civil matters referred by registrars from minor<br>civil direction hearings, general matters referred by magistrates. | 60%               | 59%                            | 60%               | 57%               |

#### Activity indicators

|   | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Family conference                               |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of youths referred to family conference     | 1 200                 | 1 271                          | 1 200                 | 1 240             |
| Care and protection                             |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of children referred to family care meeting | 900                   | 1 106                          | 900                   | 1 223             |
| Mediation                                       |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of matters referred to mediation            | 300                   | 306                            | 200                   | 311               |

#### Courts Administration Authority Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 44 450            | 44 153                         | 44 159            | 42 780            |
| Long service leave                           | 1 602             | 1 585                          | 1 327             | 2 117             |
| Payroll tax                                  | 2 575             | 2 555                          | 2 539             | 2 465             |
| Superannuation                               | 5 105             | 5 076                          | 4 946             | 4 682             |
| Other  | 332               | 327                            | 304               | 468               |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 30 423            | 28 509                         | 31 035            | 32 159            |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 15                | 15                             | —                 | 94                |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 7 965             | 7 965                          | 8 121             | 7 843             |
| Borrowing costs                              | 553               | 636                            | 636               | 714               |
| Grants and subsidies                         | _                 | _                              | 27                | _                 |
| Intra government transfers                   | 2 424             | 2 375                          | 2 373             | 2 290             |
| Other expenses                               | 1 294             | 1 237                          | 1 238             | 885               |
| Total expenses                               | 96 738            | 94 433                         | 96 705            | 96 497            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                   | _                 | _                              |                   | 25                |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 3 250             | 3 199                          | 3 594             | 3 124             |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 960               | 932                            | 974               | 1 330             |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | _                 | _                              | _                 | -19               |
| Total income                                 | 4 210             | 4 131                          | 4 568             | 4 460             |
| Net cost of providing services               | 92 528            | 90 302                         | 92 137            | 92 037            |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 94 066            | 85 533                         | 93 592            | 93 818            |
| Other income                                 | _                 | _                              | _                 | 5                 |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 94 066            | 85 533                         | 93 592            | 93 823            |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 1 538             | -4 769                         | 1 455             | 1 786             |

# Courts Administration Authority Statement of financial position

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000             | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000             | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000           |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Assets   |  |   |  |                                      |
| Current assets   |  |   |  |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Receivables<br>Other current assets   | 44 636<br>829<br>959                   | 57 839<br>829<br>959                    | 59 998<br>785<br>395                   | 58 196<br>830<br>959                 |
| Total current assets   | 46 424                                 | 59 627                                  | 61 178                                 | 59 985                               |
| Non current assets   |  |   |  |                                      |
| Land and improvements<br>Plant and equipment<br>Heritage assets<br>Intangible assets<br>Other non-current assets | 194 789<br>12 602<br>107<br>7 100<br>— | 185 598<br>12 959<br>107<br>619<br>—    | 185 477<br>13 613<br>107<br>6 215<br>7 | 189 105<br>13 549<br>107<br>146<br>— |
| Total non-current assets   | 214 598                                | 199 283                                 | 205 419                                | 202 907                              |
| Total assets   | 261 022                                | 258 910                                 | 266 597                                | 262 892                              |
| Liabilities<br><i>Current liabilities</i><br>Payables  | 4 834                                  | 4 787                                   | 4 258                                  | 4 741                                |
| Employee benefits<br>Salaries and wages<br>Annual leave<br>Long service leave<br>Other<br>Short-term provisions  | 874<br>2 949<br>1 459<br>314<br>718    | 874<br>2 917<br>1 409<br>314<br>703     | 943<br>2 507<br>1 474<br>268<br>489    | 669<br>2 885<br>1 359<br>314<br>688  |
| Other current liabilities  | 1 597                                  | 1 518                                   | 1 518                                  | 1 439                                |
| Total current liabilities  | 12 745                                 | 12 522                                  | 11 457                                 | 12 095                               |
| Non current liabilities  |  |   |  |                                      |
| Long-term borrowings<br>Long-term employee benefits  | 7 430                                  | 9 030                                   | 9 031                                  | 10 547                               |
| Long service leave Other   | 13 725<br>—                            | 11 996<br>—                             | 12 576<br>261                          | 10 267<br>—                          |
| Long-term provisions   | 1 557                                  | 1 335                                   | 2 087                                  | 1 187                                |
| Total non-current liabilities  | 22 712                                 | 22 361                                  | 23 955                                 | 22 001                               |
| Total liabilities  | 35 457                                 | 34 883                                  | 35 412                                 | 34 096                               |
| Net assets   | 225 565                                | 224 027                                 | 231 185                                | 228 796                              |
| Equity<br>Contributed capital<br>Retained earnings<br>Asset revaluation reserve                                  | 3 140<br>89 988<br>132 437             | 3 140<br>88 450<br>132 437              | 3 140<br>95 608<br>132 437             | 3 140<br>93 219<br>132 437           |
| Total equity   | 225 565                                | 224 027                                 | 231 185                                | 228 796                              |
|  |  |   |  |                                      |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

#### Courts Administration Authority Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 52 240            | 51 734                         | 51 313            | 50 627            |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 30 391            | 28 477                         | 30 988            | 36 454<br>714     |
| Interest paid<br>Grants and subsidies                     | 553               | 636                            | 636<br>27         | / 14              |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 2 424             | 2 375                          | 2 373             | 2 182             |
| Other payments  | 1 070             | 1 020                          | 1 021             | 1 454             |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 86 678            | 84 242                         | 86 358            | 91 431            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                | _                 | _                              | —                 | 626               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 3 250             | 3 199                          | 3 594             | 3 375             |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 960               | 932                            | 974               | 1 212             |
| GST received<br>Other receipts                            |                   | _                              | _                 | 3 520<br>110      |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 4 210             | 4 131                          | 4 568             | 8 843             |
| State government  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 94 066            | 85 533                         | 93 592            | 93 818            |
| Other receipts  | —                 | —                              | —                 | 5                 |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 94 066            | 85 533                         | 93 592            | 93 823            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 11 598            | 5 422                          | 11 802            | 11 235            |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 16 728            | 3 797                          | 4 198             | 2 655             |
| Purchase of intangibles                                   | 6 552             | 544                            | 6 161             |                   |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 23 280            | 4 341                          | 10 359            | 2 655             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -23 280           | -4 341                         | -10 359           | -2 655            |
| Financing activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Finance lease payments                                    | 1 521             | 1 438                          | 1 438             | 1 360             |
| Cash used in financing activities                         | 1 521             | 1 438                          | 1 438             | 1 360             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | -1 521            | -1 438                         | -1 438            | -1 360            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -13 203           | -357                           | 5                 | 7 220             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 57 839            | 58 196                         | 59 993            | 50 976            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 44 636            | 57 839                         | 59 998            | 58 196            |
|   |                   | -                              |                   |                   |

# Administered items for the Courts Administration Authority Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 1 031             | 1 006                          | 1 006             | 652               |
| Intra government transfers                   | —                 | —                              | —                 | 1 158             |
| Other expenses                               | 60 740            | 59 548                         | 59 443            | 57 578            |
| Total expenses                               | 61 771            | 60 554                         | 60 449            | 59 388            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 19 792            | 19 373                         | 19 203            | 18 554            |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 1 031             | 1 006                          | 1 006             | 675               |
| Total income                                 | 20 823            | 20 379                         | 20 209            | 19 229            |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Total comprehensive result                   | _                 | _                              | _                 | _                 |

# Administered items for the Courts Administration Authority Statement of financial position

|  | 2017–18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17 | 2015–16 |
|--|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Budget  | Result               | Budget  | Actual  |
| A  | \$000   | \$000                | \$000   | \$000   |
| Assets                                     |         |                      |         |         |
| Current assets                             |         |                      |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 5 220   | 4 502                | 5 734   | 3 618   |
| Receivables                                | 7 687   | 7 497                | 5 698   | 7 307   |
| Total current assets                       | 12 907  | 11 999               | 11 432  | 10 925  |
| Total assets                               | 12 907  | 11 999               | 11 432  | 10 925  |
| Liabilities                                |         |                      |         |         |
| Current liabilities                        |         |                      |         |         |
| Payables                                   | 3 813   | 3 487                | 4 048   | 2 995   |
| Employee benefits                          |         |                      |         |         |
| Salaries and wages                         | 465     | 465                  | 197     | 465     |
| Annual leave                               | 1 551   | 1 551                | 1 351   | 1 551   |
| Long service leave                         | 1 668   | 1 668                | 1 550   | 1 668   |
| Other current liabilities                  | 330     | 165                  | 330     | _       |
| Total current liabilities                  | 7 827   | 7 336                | 7 476   | 6 679   |
| Non current liabilities                    |         |                      |         |         |
| Long-term employee benefits                |         |                      |         |         |
| Long service leave                         | 10 028  | 10 028               | 9 194   | 10 028  |
| Other                                      | 587     | 587                  | 497     | 587     |
| Other non-current liabilities              | 2 433   | 2 016                | 2 233   | 1 599   |
| Total non-current liabilities              | 13 048  | 12 631               | 11 924  | 12 214  |
| Total liabilities                          | 20 875  | 19 967               | 19 400  | 18 893  |
| Net assets                                 | -7 968  | -7 968               | -7 968  | -7 968  |
| Equity                                     |         |                      |         |         |
| Retained earnings                          | -7 968  | -7 968               | -7 968  | -7 968  |
| Total equity                               | -7 968  | -7 968               | -7 968  | -7 968  |
| -<br>Delenses as at 20, lune and of naried |         |                      |         |         |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Courts Administration Authority Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 895               | 870                            | 870               | 680               |
| Intra-government transfers                                | —                 | —                              | _                 | 1 158             |
| Other payments  | 59 968            | 58 610                         | 58 505            | 57 746            |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 60 863            | 59 480                         | 59 375            | 59 584            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 19 602            | 19 183                         | 19 013            | 18 456            |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 1 031             | 1 006                          | 1 006             | 718               |
| GST received  | _                 | —                              | —                 | 53                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 20 633            | 20 189                         | 20 019            | 19 227            |
| State government  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 718               | 884                            | 884               | -198              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 718               | 884                            | 884               | -198              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 4 502             | 3 618                          | 4 850             | 3 816             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 5 220             | 4 502                          | 5 734             | 3 618             |

#### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$2.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- the impact of indexation on supplies and services and enterprise bargaining salary increases (\$1.8 million)
- additional funding in 2017–18 for coronial inquests (\$1.6 million)
- funding for improved digital audio technology in CBD courts (\$0.8 million)
- funding for the upgrade of CCTV facilities at the Port Augusta Magistrates Court (\$0.3 million)
- funding to implement recommendations from the Nyland Royal Commission (\$0.2 million)

#### partially offset by

- lower funding for the Electronic Court Management System in 2017–18 (\$1.1 million)
- lower funding for façade repairs on the Sir Samuel Way building in 2017–18 (\$0.7 million)
- an increase in savings for 2017–18 (\$0.6 million).

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

No major variations.

#### Statement of cash flows -- controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

#### Expenses

The \$1.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- the impact of indexation on judicial remuneration increases (\$0.6 million)
- higher payments made to the Consolidated Account of regulatory fees (\$0.4 million).

#### Income

The \$0.4 million increase in income is primarily due to the impact of indexation on regulatory fees.

#### Statement of financial position - administered items

No major variations.

#### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

#### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

#### Additional information for administered items for Courts Administration Authority Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payments for supplies and services  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Witness expenses  | 895               | 870                            | 870               | 680               |
| Intra-government transfers  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Victims of Crime Levy   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 6                 |
| Payments to Fines Enforcement Recovery Unit (AGD)                           | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1 152             |
| Other payments  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Transfer of revenue to Consolidated Account                                 | 19 792            | 19 373                         | 19 203            | 17 319            |
| Judicial entitlements   | 40 176            | 39 237                         | 39 302            | 40 427            |
| Cash used in operations   | 60 863            | 59 480                         | 59 375            | 59 584            |
| Cash inflows  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fines and penalties   | —                 | —                              | _                 | 34                |
| Regulatory fee — summary fees   | 287               | 281                            | 281               | 272               |
| Regulatory fee — civil fees   | 8 645             | 8 455                          | 8 455             | 8 279             |
| Regulatory fee — probate fees   | 9 341             | 9 146                          | 8 976             | 7 451             |
| Regulatory fee — transcript fees  | 1 329             | 1 301                          | 1 301             | 1 262             |
| Regulatory fee — Victims of Crime Levy                                      | _                 | _                              | _                 | 6                 |
| Collections on behalf of the Fines Enforcement<br>Recovery Unit (AGD)       | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1 152             |
| Sales of goods and services   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Witness expense reimbursement   | 1 031             | 1 006                          | 1 006             | 718               |
| GST received  | _                 | _                              | _                 | 53                |
| Cash generated from operations  | 20 633            | 20 189                         | 20 019            | 19 227            |
| State government  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation   | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Net cash provided by state government                                       | 40 948            | 40 175                         | 40 240            | 40 159            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                   | 718               | 884                            | 884               | -198              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                           | 718               | 884                            | 884               | -198              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July) | 4 502             | 3 618                          | 4 850             | 3 816             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)  | 5 220             | 4 502                          | 5 734             | 3 618             |

# Agency: Defence SA

**Minister for Defence Industries** 

Defence

### Contents

| 194 |
|-----|
| 194 |
| 194 |
| 194 |
| 195 |
| 196 |
| 199 |
|     |
|     |
|     |

#### Objective

Defence SA is South Australia's lead government agency for all defence related matters. It facilitates the development and growth of Defence (Department of Defence and Australian Defence Forces) presence and defence industries in South Australia on a competitive and sustainable basis in accordance with South Australia's Strategic Plan.

The agency delivers the Government of South Australia's commitments to the Air Warfare Destroyer (AWD) project, including the provision of the Techport Australia Common User Facility. In May 2017, the state entered into a Memorandum of Understanding for the transfer of the Techport Australia assets and operations to Australian Naval Infrastructure Pty Ltd (Commonwealth Government) during the 2017–18 year.

Defence SA is also working towards capturing further Defence and defence industry related work for South Australian businesses in four defence sectors — maritime, land, aerospace and systems. Defence SA is striving to ensure the right climate exists for defence industry growth and is working with several partners to deliver results for industry in the areas of workforce development and innovation.

#### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                        | Programs |                              | Sub-programs |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------|
| The Hon. MLJ Hamilton-Smith     | 1.       | Defence Industry Development | Nil          |
| Minister for Defence Industries | 2.       | Techport Australia           | Nil          |

#### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

#### Workforce summary

| Agency     | FTEs as at 30 June               |   |                                  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
|            | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |  |
| Defence SA | 25.6                             | 40.4  | 30.1                             |  |  |
| Total      | 25.6                             | 40.4  | 30.1                             |  |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

#### Program net cost of services summary

|                                 | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| _                               | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |  |  |
| Program                         | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |  |  |
| 1. Defence Industry Development | 10 235               | 11 040                         | 11 085            | 8 692             |  |  |  |
| 2. Techport Australia           | 12 051               | 5 741                          | 6 121             | 8 181             |  |  |  |
| Total                           | 22 286               | 16 781                         | 17 206            | 16 873            |  |  |  |

#### Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$0.1 million.

In 2017–18, Defence SA will purchase a small land parcel from Renewal SA for subsequent transfer to the Commonwealth Government as part of the transition of Techport Australia to Commonwealth ownership.

|  | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments  | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| New projects   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Techport Australia — Common User<br>Facility – Land Transfer | Jun 2018             | 2 624                    | 133               | 2 491                          |                   |
| Total new projects   |                      | 2 624                    | 133               | 2 491                          |                   |
| Existing projects  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Techport Australia — Common User<br>Facility Dredging        | Jun 2017             | 1 245                    | _                 | 1 182                          | 1 095             |
| Techport Australia — Common User<br>Facility Wharf Extension | Jun 2017             | 4 450                    | _                 | 4 307                          | 3 900             |
| Total existing projects                                      |                      | 5 695                    | —                 | 5 489                          | 4 995             |
| Annual programs  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Small programs   | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | _                 | 299                            | 300               |
| Total annual programs  |                      |                          | _                 | 299                            | 300               |
| Total investing expenditure                                  |                      | 8 319                    | 133               | 8 279                          | 5 295             |

#### Program 1: Defence Industry Development

#### **Description/objective**

This program delivers strategy and policy development that, together with guidance from the Defence SA Advisory Board, provides leadership across government on all defence related matters.

It targets national and international business development opportunities and supports Defence SA's administrative, financial and operational services.

The program delivers the state's workforce development commitments to the Air Warfare Destroyer (AWD) project, including the Maritime Skills Centre and the integration of defence industry skills into whole-of-state workforce development planning and implementation initiatives. The Maritime Skills Centre will transfer to the Commonwealth Government in 2017–18.

This program seeks to support the growth of Defence and sustainable defence industries in South Australia across the maritime, land, aerospace and systems sectors.

#### Program summary – expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 4 369             | 4 245                          | 4 134             | 3 580             |
| Supplies and services                  | 3 229             | 4 823                          | 4 438             | 3 497             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 3                 | 3                              | 3                 | 111               |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 3 978             | 6 713                          | 2 939             | 1 871             |
| Other expenses                         | 163               | 161                            | 183               | 94                |
| Total expenses                         | 11 742            | 15 945                         | 11 697            | 9 153             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees and Charges                       | _                 | _                              | _                 | 100               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 1 450             | 4 850                          | 557               | 304               |
| Other income                           | 57                | 55                             | 55                | 57                |
| Total income                           | 1 507             | 4 905                          | 612               | 461               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 10 235            | 11 040                         | 11 085            | 8 692             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 25.6              | 25.7                           | 23.6              | 18.3              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.8 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- industry assistance payments in 2016–17 associated with the Air Warfare Destroyer program (\$1.9 million)
- industry assistance budgeted in 2016–17 for bidders of the Land 400 combat Vehicle System Phase Two project, subject to locating their armoured vehicles production facility in South Australia (\$1.0 million)
- provision of grants to the Defence Teaming Centre for industry support programs in 2016–17 (\$0.5 million)

• expenditure for participation at the biennial Euronaval maritime exhibition in France in 2016–17, promoting South Australian industry (\$0.4 million)

#### partially offset by

- funding received in 2016–17 from the Department for State Development (DSD) to fund the Defence Innovation Partnership for three years (\$2.7 million)
- additional operating costs in 2017–18 for the Defence Innovation Partnership in the first full year of operation (\$0.3 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$45 000 decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- funding received during 2016–17 from DSD for the Defence Innovation Partnership (\$2.7 million)
- funding received during 2016–17 from Investment Attraction South Australia (IASA) for new defence industry attraction initiatives (\$1.5 million)

#### partially offset by

- industry assistance payments in 2016–17 associated with the Air Warfare Destroyer program (\$1.9 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 associated with new defence industry attraction initiatives funded through IASA (\$1.5 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 to support the Defence Innovation Partnership, for six months of operation (\$0.4 million)
- provision of grants to the Defence Teaming Centre in 2016–17 for industry support programs (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$2.3 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- industry assistance payments in 2016–17 associated with the Air Warfare Destroyer program (\$1.9 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 associated with new defence industry attraction initiatives funded through IASA (\$1.5 million)
- provision of grants to the Defence Teaming Centre in 2016–17 for industry support programs including the automotive transformation program (\$0.7 million)
- industry assistance budgeted in 2016–17 for bidders of the Land 400 combat Vehicle System Phase Two project, subject to locating their armoured vehicles production facility in South Australia (\$0.6 million)
- employee and associated expenditure for 12 months of space unit operations in 2016–17 compared to three months in 2015–16 (\$0.5 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 to support the Defence Innovation Partnership, for six months of operation (\$0.4 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 for participation at the biennial Euronaval maritime exhibition in France, promoting South Australian industry (\$0.4 million)
- expenditure in 2016–17 for participation at domestic biennial defence related events, promoting South Australian industry (\$0.3 million)

#### partially offset by

- funding received during 2016–17 from DSD for the Defence Innovation Partnership (\$2.7 million)
- funding received during 2016–17 from Investment Attraction South Australia (IASA) for new defence industry attraction initiatives (\$1.5 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Established the Defence Innovation Partnership, a new organisation that will work collaboratively across industry, government and the education sectors to generate defence-related research and development activity for the state.
- Lead a strong contingent of 27 defence industry companies and institutions to the Euronaval international maritime tradeshow in Paris, providing maximum exposure for local industry to the global market.
- Hosted the Land Forces Exhibition in Adelaide in September 2016, to further promote South Australia as the Defence State, showcasing its growing defence presence and strong local supply chains.
- Engaged with submarine and ship designers to maximise South Australian supply chain opportunities associated with naval shipbuilding.
- Hosted a number of high profile diplomatic and industry delegations in relation to naval shipbuilding projects.
- Developed the strategy to promote South Australian's credentials in the space industry.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Demonstrate South Australia's commitment to the space sector through participation in the International Astronautical Congress (IAC) to be held in Adelaide September 2017.
- Showcase the state's defence industry credentials through participation at Pacific International Maritime Exposition in Sydney in October 2017.
- Maximise South Australian supply chain opportunities associated with naval shipbuilding through continued engagement with submarine and ship designers.
- Promote Edinburgh as the logical site for expanding the presence of Army and Air Force units and the establishment of maintenance facilities for the P8-A Poseidon aircraft and future unmanned vehicle piloting systems programs.
- Promote the attraction of new defence industries to the state by priority access to the Future Jobs Fund.

#### Program 2: Techport Australia

#### **Description/objective**

This program delivers the state's shipbuilding infrastructure commitment to the Air Warfare Destroyer (AWD) Project and has established Techport Australia as Australia's premier naval industry hub.

The state has reached agreement to transfer the Techport Australia Common User Facility and associated assets to the Australian Government during the 2017–18 year, after which Defence SA will no longer be responsible for the operations of Techport Australia.

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    | 781               | 1 596                          | 1 483             | 1 518             |
| Supplies and services                        | 2 370             | 5 880                          | 5 076             | 4 199             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses       | 3 690             | 7 836                          | 7 757             | 7 347             |
| Other expenses                               | 2 643             | 22                             | _                 | 37                |
| Total expenses                               | 9 484             | 15 334                         | 14 316            | 13 101            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues             | _                 | 4 307                          | 3 900             | 204               |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 2 021             | 4 013                          | 4 021             | 4 596             |
| Net loss from disposal of non-current assets | -4 588            | _                              | _                 | _                 |
| Other income                                 | _                 | 1 273                          | 274               | 120               |
| Total income                                 | -2 567            | 9 593                          | 8 195             | 4 920             |
| Net cost of providing services               | 12 051            | 5 741                          | 6 121             | 8 181             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                     | _                 | 14.7                           | 11.8              | 11.8              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$6.3 million increase in net cost is primarily due to:

- the loss on sale in 2017–18 associated with the transfer of Techport Australia assets to the Commonwealth (\$4.6 million)
- revenue received in 2016–17 from the Commonwealth for the Techport Australia Common User Facility (CUF) Wharf Extension project (\$4.3 million)
- the donation of land to the Commonwealth in 2017–18 associated with the transfer of Techport Australia (\$2.6 million)
- reduced revenue from CUF operations in 2017–18 due to the transfer of Techport Australia to the Commonwealth (\$2.1 million)
- recoveries received from the Commonwealth in 2016–17 for the maintenance dredging of the ASC Pty Ltd (ASC) shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)

#### partially offset by

- lower operating expenses (including depreciation) in 2017–18 for the CUF due to the transfer of Techport Australia to the Commonwealth (\$6.2 million)
- CUF recoverable expenditure in 2016–17 associated with the maintenance dredging on the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)
- expenditure for master planning works in 2016–17 to assess the Techport Australia infrastructure requirements associated with new naval shipbuilding programs (\$1.0 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.4 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to

- recoveries received from the Commonwealth in 2016–17 for the maintenance dredging of the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)
- revenue received from the Commonwealth in 2016–17 for the CUF Wharf Extension project (\$0.4 million).

#### partially offset by

• CUF recoverable expenditures in 2016–17 associated with the maintenance dredging on the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$2.4 million decrease in net cost is primarily due to:

- revenue received in 2016–17 from the Commonwealth for the Techport Australia CUF Wharf Extension project (\$4.3 million)
- recoveries received in 2016–17 from the Commonwealth for the maintenance dredging of the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)

#### partially offset by

- CUF recoverable expenditure in 2016–17 associated with the maintenance dredging on the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)
- expenditure for master planning works in 2016–17 to assess the Techport Australia infrastructure requirements associated with new naval shipbuilding programs (\$0.8 million)
- depreciation expenditure in 2016–17 on the CUF Wharf Extension and CUF Dredging assets (\$0.5 million)
- CUF operational expenditure in 2016–17 associated with Air Warfare Destroyer program (\$0.3 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Continued to support the Air Warfare Destroyer (AWD) shipbuilding program including the launch of AWD Ship 2 -Brisbane, and the docking of AWD Ship 1 Hobart, which was the first ever docking of an AWD.
- Completed infrastructure works to extend the existing CUF wharf in order to support the docking of two AWDs alongside concurrently.
- Successfully completed seven commercial dockings (four tugs, two marine barges and one ferry).
- Executed a Memorandum of Understanding for the transfer of the Techport Australia CUF to Australian Naval Infrastructure Pty Ltd (Commonwealth Government) in order to support the future ship and submarine building programs.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Continue to support the AWD program until the transfer of the Techport CUF to the Commonwealth Government.
- Complete the CUF Dredging project for the maintenance of the ASC shiplift pocket.
- Successfully complete the transfer of operations and ownership of the Techport CUF to the Commonwealth Government.

#### Defence SA Statement of comprehensive income

|  | 2017-18 Estimate |        | 016–17<br>imated 2016–17<br>Result Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|------------------|--------|---|-------------------|
| _  | \$000            | \$000  | \$000                                     | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                  |        |   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                  |        |   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 3 977            | 4 572  | 4 446                                     | 3 929             |
| Long service leave                           | 109              | 126    | 48  | 116               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 235              | 267    | 259                                       | 235               |
| Superannuation                               | 384              | 439    | 427                                       | 395               |
| Other  | 445              | 437    | 437                                       | 423               |
| Supplies and services                        |                  |        |   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 5 446            | 10 349 | 9 429                                     | 7 560             |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 153              | 354    | 85  | 136               |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 3 693            | 7 839  | 7 760                                     | 7 458             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 3 903            | 6 583  | 2 864                                     | 1 796             |
| Intra government transfers                   | 75               | 130    | 75  | 75                |
| Other expenses                               | 2 806            | 183    | 183                                       | 131               |
| Total expenses                               | 21 226           | 31 279 | 26 013                                    | 22 254            |
| Income                                       |                  |        |   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | _                | 4 307  | 3 900                                     | 204               |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 1 450            | 4 850  | 557                                       | 304               |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 2 021            | 4 013  | 4 021                                     | 4 696             |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | -4 588           | _      | _   | _                 |
| Other income                                 | 57               | 1 328  | 329                                       | 177               |
| Total income                                 | -1 060           | 14 498 | 8 807                                     | 5 381             |
| Net cost of providing services               | 22 286           | 16 781 | 17 206                                    | 16 873            |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                  |        |   |                   |
| Income                                       |                  |        |   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 18 478           | 21 608 | 17 158                                    | 18 636            |
| Other income                                 | 10 470           | 21000  |   | 8                 |
| Expenses                                     |                  |        |   | 0                 |
| Cash alignment                               | _                | 1 159  | _   | _                 |
| Payments to Consolidated Account             | 158 554          | —      | _   | _                 |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | -140 076         | 20 449 | 17 158                                    | 18 644            |
| Total comprehensive result                   | -162 362         | 3 668  | -48                                       | 1 771             |

#### Defence SA Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 7 149             | 30 828                         | 27 674            | 27 586            |
| Receivables                          | 526               | 526                            | 861               | 526               |
| Other current assets                 | 131               | 131                            | 81                | 131               |
| Total current assets                 | 7 806             | 31 485                         | 28 616            | 28 243            |
| Non current assets                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements                | _                 | 30 543                         | 27 577            | 28 259            |
| Plant and equipment                  | _                 | 210 229                        | 211 288           | 212 073           |
| Total non-current assets             | —                 | 240 772                        | 238 865           | 240 332           |
| Total assets                         | 7 806             | 272 257                        | 267 481           | 268 575           |
| Liabilities                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 1 341             | 1 338                          | 1 301             | 1 335             |
| Employee benefits                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                   | 73                | 59                             | 88                | 48                |
| Annual leave                         | 106               | 208                            | 209               | 208               |
| Long service leave                   | 38                | 220                            | 271               | 220               |
| Other<br>Short-term provisions       | 6<br>10           | 6<br>10                        | 4                 | 6<br>10           |
| Other current liabilities            | 48                | 48                             | 47                | 48                |
| Total current liabilities            | 1 622             | 1 889                          | 1 926             | 1 875             |
| Non current liabilities              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                   | 400               | 400                            | 359               | 400               |
| Long-term provisions                 | 21                | 20                             | 14                | 20                |
| Total non-current liabilities        | 421               | 420                            | 373               | 420               |
| Total liabilities                    | 2 043             | 2 309                          | 2 299             | 2 295             |
| Net assets                           | 5 763             | 269 948                        | 265 182           | 266 280           |
| Equity                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Contributed capital                  | _                 | 101 823                        | 101 823           | 101 823           |
| Retained earnings                    | 5 763             | 168 125                        | 163 359           | 164 457           |
| Total equity                         | 5 763             | 269 948                        | 265 182           | 266 280           |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

#### Defence SA Statement of cash flows

|   | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating activities                                      |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 5 416                      | 5 828                                   | 5 604                      | 4 980                      |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 5 599                      | 10 703                                  | 9 514                      | 8 473                      |
| Grants and subsidies<br>Intra-government transfers        | 3 903<br>75                | 6 583<br>130                            | 2 864<br>75                | 2 048<br>75                |
| Other payments  | 182                        | 130                                     | 182                        | 12                         |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 15 175                     | 23 426                                  | 18 239                     | 15 588                     |
| Cash inflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 1 450                      | 4 850                                   | 557                        | 304                        |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | _                          | 4 307                                   | 3 900                      | 204                        |
| Other grants  | _                          | _                                       | —                          | 142                        |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 2 021                      | 4 013                                   | 4 021                      | 5 251                      |
| GST received<br>Other receipts                            |                            | <br>1 328                               |                            | 548<br>194                 |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 3 528                      | 14 498                                  | 8 807                      | 6 643                      |
| State government  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Appropriation   | 18 478                     | 21 608                                  | 17 158                     | 18 636                     |
| Other receipts  | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 8                          |
| Payments  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash alignment  | _                          | 1 159                                   | —                          |                            |
| Payments to Consolidated Account                          | 30 377                     |   | —                          |                            |
| Other   | 128 177                    | _                                       | —                          |                            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | -140 076                   | 20 449                                  | 17 158                     | 18 644                     |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | -151 723                   | 11 521                                  | 7 726                      | 9 699                      |
| Investing activities                                      |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 133                        | 8 279                                   | 5 295                      | 508                        |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 133                        | 8 279                                   | 5 295                      | 508                        |
| Cash inflows  |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | 230 000                    |   | _                          |                            |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | 230 000                    | _                                       | —                          |                            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | 229 867                    | -8 279                                  | -5 295                     | -508                       |
| Financing activities                                      |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows   |                            |   |                            |                            |
|   |                            |   |                            |                            |
| Repayment of SA government contributed capital            | 101 823                    | —                                       |                            |                            |
|   | 101 823<br>101 823         |   |                            |                            |

#### Defence SA Statement of cash flows

|  | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents    | -23 679           | 3 242                          | 2 431             | 9 191             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period | 30 828            | 27 586                         | 25 243            | 18 395            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period   | 7 149             | 30 828                         | 27 674            | 27 586            |
| Non cash transactions                                |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge       | -2 624            | _                              | _                 | _                 |

#### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$10.0 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- lower operating expenses (including depreciation) in 2017–18 for the Techport Australia CUF due to the transfer of this asset to the Commonwealth (\$6.2 million)
- industry assistance payments in 2016–17 associated with the Air Warfare Destroyer program (\$1.9 million)
- CUF recoverable expenditure in 2016–17 associated with maintenance dredging on the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million)
- industry assistance budgeted in 2016–17 for bidders of the Land 400 combat Vehicle System Phase Two project, subject to locating their armoured vehicles production facility in South Australia (\$1.0 million)
- expenditure for master planning works in 2016–17 to assess the Techport Australia infrastructure requirements associated with new naval shipbuilding programs (\$1.0 million)
- provision of grants to the Defence Teaming Centre for industry support programs in 2016–17 (\$0.5 million)
- expenditure for participation at the biennial Euronaval maritime exhibition in 2016–17, promoting South Australian industry in France (\$0.4 million)

#### partially offset by

• donation of land to the Commonwealth in 2017–18 associated with the transfer of Techport Australia assets (\$2.6 million).

#### Income

The \$15.6 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- the loss on sale in 2017–18 associated with the transfer of Techport Australia assets to the Commonwealth (\$4.6 million)
- revenue received in 2016–17 from the Commonwealth for the CUF Wharf Extension project (\$4.3 million)
- funding received in 2016–17 from the Department for State Development (DSD) to fund the Defence Innovation Partnership for three years (\$2.7 million)
- reduced revenue from CUF operations in 2017–18 due to the transfer of Techport Australia to the Commonwealth (\$2.1 million)
- recoveries received from the Commonwealth in 2016–17 for the maintenance dredging of the ASC shiplift pocket (\$1.1 million).

#### Income from/expenses to state government

The \$160.5 million decrease in income from/expenses to state government is primarily due to:

• payments to the Consolidated Account in 2017–18 from monies received for the transfer of Techport Australia CUF and associated assets to the Commonwealth (\$128.1 million)

• payments to the Consolidated Account from the deposits held with the Treasurer (accrual appropriation account) in 2017–18, to eliminate the provisions associated with the ownership of Techport Australia CUF (\$30.4 million).

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$23.7 million decrease in total current assets in 2017–18 is primarily due to payments to the Consolidated Account from the deposits held with the Treasurer - accrual appropriation account to eliminate the provisions associated with Techport Australia CUF (\$30.4 million).

The \$240.8 million decrease in total non-current assets is primarily due to the transfer of Techport Australia CUF and associated assets to the Commonwealth during 2017–18, after which Defence SA will no longer be responsible for Techport Australia operations.

The \$264.2 million decrease in equity in 2017–18 is primarily due to:

- payment to the Consolidated Account in 2017–18, of receipts from the Commonwealth for the transfer of Techport Australia CUF and associated assets (\$128.2 million)
- repayment of contributed capital in 2017–18 to the Government of South Australia (\$101.8 million)
- payments to the Consolidated Account from the deposits held with the Treasurer (accrual appropriation account) in 2017–18 to eliminate the provisions associated with the ownership of Techport Australia CUF (\$30.4 million).

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movement in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

Defence

## **Accounting standards**

The financial statements included in the 2017–18 Agency Statements are special purpose financial statements.

Estimates in these financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with:

- Australian Accounting Standards, except where these notes indicate otherwise
- accounting policies expected to be used in preparing historically orientated general purpose financial statements for that year, and the same accounting policies have been used for the subsequent forecast years (forward estimates).

#### **Reporting entities**

The financial statements include all estimated assets, liabilities, incomes and expenses of individual agencies.

Consistent with Australian Accounting Standards, estimated transactions and balances that are controlled are budgeted for, and reported on, separately to estimated transactions and balances which are administered but not controlled by the agency.

Activities that are 'controlled' are those where the agency delivers services and governs the financial and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from these activities and assets in the pursuit of its objectives.

Generally, activities that are 'administered' are those where the agency provides a service or function on behalf of the Minister and is unable to use the resources for the furtherance of its own objectives.

#### Basis of accounting and measurement

The estimated financial statements include a statement of comprehensive income, statement of financial position and a statement of cash flows.

The format of these estimated financial statements is consistent with the model financial statements (prepared by the Department of Treasury and Finance for statutory reporting requirements) and is consistent with the requirements of AASB 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements* and AASB 107 *Statement of Cash Flows*.

The accrual basis of accounting has been applied in the preparation of the estimated financial statements whereby estimated assets, liabilities, equity, incomes and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

#### Assets

Most government assets are valued at their written-down current cost. Otherwise agencies adopt one of the following measurement bases:

- fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at measurement date.
- market value amount that uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets.
- current cost amount that would be required currently to replace the service capacity of an asset.

All non-current tangible assets, with a cost of acquisition greater than \$1.0 million and a useful life of more than three years, are required to be valued at fair value unless excluded from the scope of Australian Accounting Standard AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment* and/or an alternative valuation is specified by another accounting standard.

All intangible assets are measured at cost.

#### Depreciation and amortisation

All non-current assets having limited useful lives are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the consumption of their service potential. The most common method used for calculating depreciation expense is the straight line method.

Certain heritage assets have very long and indeterminate useful lives. Their service potential has not, in any material sense, been consumed during the reporting period. As such, no amount for depreciation has been recognised in respect of those assets.

Assets acquired under finance leases are depreciated/amortised over the period during which the government is expected to benefit from use of the leased asset.

#### **Employee benefits**

Employee benefits (including salaries and wages, annual leave, long service leave, skills and experience retention leave, sick leave and superannuation benefits) reflect those benefits accrued as a result of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

Short-term employee benefits (expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee rendered the services) are measured at a nominal amount based on the remuneration rates an agency expects to pay. Examples of short-term employee benefits include salaries and wages and annual leave.

Long-term employee benefits (other than short-term) are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows. An example of a long-term employee benefit is long service leave.

#### Sick leave

For the majority of agencies, no liability will be recognised for sick leave.

There is no liability for non-vesting sick leave (a non-vesting entitlement is that which does not constitute a legal obligation of the employing agency until a valid claim is made by an employee or an event has occurred) if, on average, sick leave taken is less than total entitlements accruing.

Vesting sick leave entitlements are rare for state government employees.

#### Superannuation

For most state government controlled agencies, the Treasurer assumes the accrued superannuation liability in return for periodic payments from agencies. Therefore, unless there are contributions due but not yet paid at the reporting date, there is no superannuation liability recorded for the agency.

Two types of superannuation plans are in operation currently in the public sector: defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans. In a defined benefit plan, a member's entitlement is determined by reference to a formula based on years of membership and/or salary levels. In a defined contribution plan, a member's entitlement is determined by reference to accumulated contributions made to the plan together with investment earnings thereon.

Under existing arrangements, the Treasurer is liable for any net deficiency in assets for the defined benefits plans. Deficits in defined benefit superannuation plans are recognised as liabilities in the statement of financial position for the Treasurer. The deficits are measured as the excess of employees' accrued benefits resulting from services up to the reporting date over the fair value of the plan's assets as at the reporting date.

#### Income recognition

Wherever possible, income is recognised when the transaction or event giving rise to the income occurs. As a result, all items of income are normally reported in the statement of comprehensive income when an agency obtains control over the respective amounts. In circumstances where it is not possible to determine objectively when control over the asset passes to the agency, the amounts are recognised upon receipt.

#### Appropriation

The investment program requirements for agencies included in the agency statements may be funded through operating appropriation, operating receipts, the proceeds of asset sales, grants and through Commonwealth payments. Where the investment requirements of an agency are not funded from these sources, the state government funding of an agency's investment program will generally be treated as an equity contribution from the government, as representative owner. These contributions are treated as contributions to equity rather than income in an agency.

Funds appropriated, but not required to meet current year cash outflows will be deposited with the Treasurer and will show as an asset in the agency's statement of financial position.

#### **Cash alignment policy**

Where agencies have returned excess cash held to the Treasurer in accordance with the cash alignment policy, the payment is generally recorded as 'expenses to state government' in the statement of comprehensive income. Some agencies have elected to repay debt or return contributed capital with excess cash balances. These transactions will be reflected in the statement of financial position.

#### Rounding

All estimated amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, unless otherwise indicated.

Due to rounding, there may be instances where estimated financial statements and tables do not add correctly.

WWW.STATEBUDGET.SA.GOV.AU

# State Budget 2017-18

#### **Department of Treasury and Finance**

State Administration Centre 200 Victoria Square, Adelaide South Australia, 5000

GPO Box 1045, Adelaide South Australia, 5001

Telephone: +61 (08) 8226 9500

www.treasury.sa.gov.au

#### WWW.STATEBUDGET.SA.GOV.AU





